

Acquisition

Reference Manual



Copyright (C) 2001 by Bruker BioSpin GmbH All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means without the prior consent of the publisher.

Part-No: H9775A3

10.04.2002

Product names used are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Bruker software support is available via phone, fax, e-mail, Internet, or ISDN. Please contact your local office, or directly:

Address:	Bruker BioSpin GmbH		
	Software Department		
	Silberstreifen		
	D-76287 Rheinstetten		
	Germany		
Phone:	+49 (721) 5161 440		
Fax:	+49 (721) 5161 480		
E-mail:	nmr-software-support@bruker.de		
FTP:	ftp.bruker.de / ftp.bruker.com		
WWW:	www.bruker.de / www.bruker.com		
ISDN:	on request		

Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction	A-3	
1.1	About this manual	A-3	
1.2	Conventions	A-3	
1.3	About dimensions		
1.4	About digitally filtered Avance data		
1.5	Usage of acquisition commands in AU programsA		
1.6	Starting commands from the XWIN-NMR menu		
Chapter 2	XWIN-NMR parameters	A-7	
2.1	About XWIN-NMR parameters	A-7	
2.2	Parameter value typesA	-10	
2.3	Parameter files	-10	
2.4	Acquisition (eda) parametersA	-11	
2.5	Acquisition status (dpa) parametersA	-52	
2.6	Routing (edasp) parametersA	-57	
2.7	Lock (edlock) parametersA	-58	
Chapter 3	Spectrometer configuration commandsA	-61	
Chapter 4	Lock commands	103	
Chapter 5	Shim commandsA-	119	
Chapter 6	Probehead commandsA-	133	
Chapter 7	Parameter handling commandsA-	149	
Chapter 8	Pulse and AU program commandsA-	171	
Chapter 9	Acquisition commandsA-	191	
Chapter 10	Temperature commandsA-	227	
Chapter 11	MAS/Solids commands	239	
Chapter 12	Rename and delete commandsA-	259	
Chapter 13	MiscellaneousA-	267	
Chapter 14	NMR Suite files	279	
Chapter 15	Bruker addressesA-	293	

Command Index

Index

Chapter 1 Introduction

1.1 About this manual

This manual is a reference to XWIN-NMR acquisition or acquisition related commands and parameters. Every command is described on a separate page with its syntax and function as well and its main input/output files and parameters. Although file handling in XWIN-NMR is completely transparent to the user, it is sometimes useful to know which files are involved and where they reside. For example, if you have permission problems or if you want to process or interpret your data with third party software.

Some of the commands referred to in this manual are processing commands. They are all described in the Processing reference manual.

1.2 Conventions

Font conventions

zg - commands to be entered on the command line are in courier bold italic

wobb-SW - commands to be clicked are in times bold italic

go=2 - pulse program statements are in courier small

fid - filenames are in courier

contents - any contents of a text file is in courier small

name - any name which is not a filename is in times italic

File/directory conventions

<xwhome> - the XWIN-NMR home directory (default C\:Bruker or /u)

Header conventions

SYNTAX - only included if the command described requires arguments

USED IN AU PROGRAMS - only included if an AU macro exists for the command described

Spectrometer naming conventions

This manual is written for Avance spectrometers. Nevertheless, a large part of it is also valid for older spectrometers like AMX, ARX and ASX. Since the end of 1999, Bruker delivers a new type of Avance spectrometers that are specified in this manual as Avance-AQS. The conventional Avance spectrometers are specified as Avance-AQX. You can easily find out which type of spectrometer you have by opening the cabinet door; one of the racks is named either AQS or AQX. Note that there are three types of Avance-AQX spectrometers: DMX, DRX or DPX. These specific names are used in this manual whenever a description only holds for one or two of them.

1.3 About dimensions

XWIN-NMR can acquire 1, 2 or 3 dimensional data. The dimensions of a dataset are indicated with the terms F3, F2 and F1 which are used as follows:

1D data

F1 - acquisition dimension

2D data:

F2 - acquisition or direct dimension

F1 - indirect dimension

3D data:

- F3 acquisition or direct dimension
- F2 indirect dimension
- F1 indirect dimension

In 3D <u>processed</u> data, F2 is always the second and F1 the third dimension. In 3D <u>raw</u> data, this order can be the same or reversed, depending on the value of AQSEQ (see the description of this acquisition parameter).

1.4 About digitally filtered Avance data

The first points of the raw data measured on an Avance spectrometer are called group delay. These points represent the delay caused by the digital filter and do not contain spectral information. However, they contain information about the digital filtering and are required for processing. The first couple of points of the group delay are always zero. The group delay only exists if digital filtering is actually used, i.e. if the acquisition parameter DIGMOD is set to digital.

1.5 Usage of acquisition commands in AU programs

Many acquisition commands described in this manual can also be used in AU programs. The description of these commands contains an entry USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS. This means an AU macro is available which is usually the name of the command in capitalized letters. Note that ICON-NMR automation automatically calls acquisition AU programs. If, in this manual, the entry USAGE IN AU PRO-GRAMS is missing, no AU macro is available. Usually, such a command requires user interaction and it would not make sense to put it in an AU program. However, if you still want to use such a command in AU, you can do that with the XCMD macro which takes an XWIN-NMR command as argument. Examples are:

XCMD("eda") XCMD("setdef ackn no")

AU programs can be set up with the command *edau*.

Acquisition commands can also be used in an XWIN-NMR macro. These are scripts created with *edmac* containing a sequence of XWIN-NMR commands. The syntax of each line is simply an XWIN-NMR command (in lowercase letters) as it would be entered on the command line.

1.6 Starting commands from the XWIN-NMR menu

This manual describes all acquisition commands as they can be entered on the command line. However, they can also be clicked from the XWIN-NMR popup menus. Most acquisition commands can be found under the *Acquire* menu. There, the corresponding command line commands are specified in square brackets.

Chapter 2 XWIN-NMR parameters

2.1 About XWIN-NMR parameters

XWIN-NMR parameters are divided in acquisition, processing, plot and output parameters. In this manual, we will mainly concern ourselves with acquisition parameters. Furthermore, we will discuss the acquisition related lock and prosol parameters.

The following terms will be used:

acquisition parameters

Parameters that must be set by the user, for example with *eda*, and that are interpreted by acquisition commands, for example *zg*.

acquisition status parameters

Parameters that are set by acquisition commands like *zg*. They represent the status of the raw data and can be viewed, for example with *dpa*. Some acquisition status parameters are used as input by processing commands.

lock parameters

Parameters that are used for locking the magnetic field. They can be set up with the *edlock* command and are interpreted when you lock in, either with the

lock command or from the BSMS keyboard.

prosol parameters

Probehead and solvent dependent parameters, mainly pulse lengths and power levels. They can be set up with the *edprosol* command. The *getprosol* command reads the prosol parameters and copies them to the corresponding acquisition parameters.

input parameters

Parameters that are interpreted by the commands described in this manual. They can be:

- acquisition parameters (input of, for example, *zg*)
- lock parameters (input of *edlock*, *lock* and *lopo*)
- prosol parameters (input of *edprosol* and *getprosol*)

output parameters

Parameters that are set or modified by commands described in this manual. They can be:

- acquisition status parameters (output of, for example, *zg*)
- lock parameters (output of *edlock*)
- prosol parameters (output of *edprosol*)

temporary parameters

Parameters that are not stored in parameters files and not interpreted directly by acquisition commands. They are related to other parameter that are directly interpreted by acquisition commands. If you change a temporary parameter, for example in **eda**, the related parameters will be automatically adjusted. An example of a temporary is AQ that is determined by the equation:

AQ = 2*TD/(SW*SFO1)

Acquisition parameters can be <u>set</u> with the parameter editor **eda** and acquisition status parameters can be <u>viewed</u> with **dpa**. Alternatively, each parameter can be set or viewed by entering its name in lowercase letters on the command line. Here are some examples of how you can set or view the parameter TD:

On a 1D dataset:

- *td* set the parameter TD
- 1s td view the status parameter TD

On a 2D dataset:

- *td* set the parameter TD in the F2 dimension (= direct dimension)
- 2 td set the parameter TD in the F2 dimension (same as td)
- 1 td set the parameter TD in the F1 dimension (= indirect dimension)
- 2std view the status parameter TD in the F2 dimension
- 1s td view the status parameter TD in the F1 dimension

On a 3D dataset:

- *td* set the parameter TD in the F3 dimension (= direct dimension)
- 3 td set the parameter TD in the F3 dimension (same as td)
- 2 td set the parameter TD in the F2 dimension (= indirect dimension)
- 1 td set the parameter TD in the F1 dimension (= indirect dimension)
- 3s td view the status parameter TD in the F3 dimension
- 2std view the status parameter TD in the F2 dimension
- 1s td view the status parameter TD in the F1 dimension

Although <u>status</u> parameters are normally not changed by the user, a command like **1s** td allows you to do that. This, however, would make the dataset inconsistent.

Before an acquisition has been performed, the acquisition status parameters of a dataset do not contain significant values. After the acquisition, they represent the status of the raw data.

Most <u>acquisition status</u> parameters are set to the same values as the corresponding <u>acquisition</u> parameters. In other words, the acquisition command has done what you told it to do. There are, however, some exceptions:

- when an acquisition was interrupted, the acquisition status parameters might not have been updated yet.
- some acquisition parameters are automatically adjusted by the acquisition command, e.g. RG and FW.
- the values of some parameters are a <u>result</u> of the acquisition. They cannot be set by the user (they do not appear as acquisition parameters) but they are

stored as acquisition status parameters. Examples are AQSEQ, YMAX_a and NC.

2.2 Parameter value types

With respect to the type of values they take, acquisition parameters can be divided into three groups:

- parameters taking integer values, e.g. NS, TD, DR
- parameters taking real (float or double) values, e.g. SW, O1, DE
- parameters using a predefined list of values, e.g. AQ_mod, DIGTYP

You can easily see to which group a parameter belongs from the parameter editor opened with the command *eda*. Note that the values of parameters which use a predefined list are stored in the parameter file as integers. The first value of the list is always stored as 0, the second value as 1 etc. Table 2.1 shows the values of the parameter AQ_mod as an example:

Parameter value	Integer stored in the proc(s) file
qf	0
qsim	1
qseq	2
DQD	3

Table 2.1

2.3 Parameter files

XWIN-NMR parameters are stored in various files in the dataset directory tree.

In a 1D dataset:

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

```
acqus - acquisition status parameters
```

In a 2D dataset:

```
<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/
```

acqu - F2 acquisition parameters acqu2 - F1 acquisition parameters acqu3 - F2 acquisition status parameters acqu2s - F1 acquisition status parameters

In a 3D dataset:

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - F3 acquisition parameters acqu2 - F2 acquisition parameters acqu3 - F1 acquisition parameters acqu3 - F3 acquisition status parameters acqu2s - F2 acquisition status parameters acqu3s - F1 acquisition status parameters

2.4 Acquisition (eda) parameters

This paragraph contains a list of all acquisition parameters with a description of their function. Most of them are interpreted by various acquisition commands like **zg**, **go**, **ii**, **resume**, **gs**, **rga** and **pulsdisp**. Some, however, are only interpreted by specific commands which are then specified in the list below. Acquisition parameters can be set with **eda** or by typing their names in lowercase letters on the command line.

AQ - acquisition time in seconds

- takes a float value
- temporary parameter calculated from the equation:

AQ = 2*TD/(SW*SFO1)

• AQ represents the time to acquire one scan. If you change AQ, TD is changed accordingly. The above equation holds for DIGTYP = SADC. Other digitizers require a 1-4 extra dwell times. This number is automatically detected from your digitizer by the acquisition software.

AMP[0-31] - amplitude of pulses

- takes float values in percent
- can be set from **eda** by clicking AMP ** Array **
- can also be set by entering *amp0*, *amp1* etc. on the command line

- can also be set from *gs* by adjusting (FID display)
- can be only used on Avance-AQS spectrometers
- interpreted by the pulse program statements amp0, amp1, amp2 etc.
- The parameter AMP defines the percentage of the maximum pulse power. It can be used instead of or in addition to the parameter PL. The advantage of AMP is that the relation between AMP values and pulse power is more linear than in the case of PL. Furthermore the pulse phases is more stable.

AQ_mod - acquisition mode

- takes one of the values qf, qsim, qseq, DQD
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *aq_mod* on the command line
- The values of AQ_mod have the following meaning:

qf = single channel detection.

qseq = quadrature detection in sequential mode. Two channels are used, whose reference phase differs by 90°. In the resulting fid, two successive data points have been acquired by different detectors with a time difference of DW.

qsim = quadrature detection in simultaneous mode. Two channels are used, whose reference phase differs by 90°. In the resulting fid, two successive data points have been acquired simultaneously by the two detectors. The time difference between these points is 2* DW.

DQD = digital quadrature detection. Simultaneous mode that eliminates quad images and O1 spikes. AQ_mod can only be set to DQD when the parameter DIGMOD is set to *digital* or *homodecoupling digital*. When you set DIG-MOD to analog, AQ_mod automatically changes to *qsim*. Furthermore, DQD can only be used up to a certain spectral width as is shown in table 2.6. Above this value, acquisition commands automatically switch the acquisition mode to qsim. In that case, the acquisition parameter AQ_mod = DQD but the acquisition <u>status</u> parameter AQ_mod = qsim. Note that, in order to use DQD, your Avance spectrometer must be equipped with a DQD device on the RCU.

AUNM - name of an acquisition AU program

• takes a character array value

- can be set from *eda* or by entering *aumm* on the command line
- interpreted by **xaua**
- The command *xaua* executes the AU program specified by AUNM. Although this can be any AU program, AUNM is normally used to specify an AU program that performs an acquisition. For example, in several standard parameter sets, AUNM is set to *au_zg*. The command *xaua* can be entered on the command line or called from AU program with its macro XAUA.
- BF1 BF8 basic frequency for frequency channel f1 to f8
 - take a double value (MHz)
 - are automatically set when NUC1, NUC2 etc. are selected from *edasp*
 - When you set up an experiment and define NUC1 in the routing table, BF1 is automatically read from the nucleus table. In the same way, BF2 is automatically read when NUC2 is defined etc. The routing table can be opened with edasp or by clicking NUCLEI in eda. The nucleus table is created with the command cf that can be executed by the NMR Superuser. This command prompts you for the 1H basic frequency and then automatically calculates the basic frequencies for all other nuclei. For each nucleus, cf sets the basic frequency such that the most common reference substance for that nucleus would resonate at about 0 ppm. If you want to change the nuclei table, you can do that with the command ednuc. This is, for example, necessary if you are using a different reference substance for a certain nucleus. Note, that if you execute cf and change the 1H basic frequency, you must click RESTORE in the nuclei table and execute cfbsms, after cf has finished.

CNST[0-31] - array of constants used in pulse programs

- takes float values
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *CNST* ** *Array* **
- can also be set by entering *cnst0*, *cnst1* etc. on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements cnst0, cnst1, cnst2 etc.
- The values of the parameter array CNST can be used as constants in a pulse program. For example, the pulse program line:

```
"d2 = 1s/cnst2*2"
```

uses the value of CNST2 as a coupling constant. Note the difference between the pulse program statement cnst2 and the XWIN-NMR command *cnst2*. The latter is actually not a command but a way of setting the value of CNST[2].

CPDPRG1 - CPDPRG8 - names of CPD programs

- take a character string value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and then selecting a CPD program from the appearing list
- can also be set by entering *cpdprg1*, *cpdprg2* etc. on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements cpd1 cpd8, cpds1- cpds8 and cpdngs1 cpdngs8
- The values of CPDPRG1 CPDPRG8 are the names of composite pulse decoupling (CPD) programs. The pulse program statements cpd1 executes the CPD program defined by CPDPRG1, cpd2 executes the CPD program defined by CPDPRG2 etc. In several Bruker CPD type parameter sets, the CPD program is specified by CPDPRG2 and executed on frequency channel f2. For example, the parameter set C13CPD contains the following settings:

```
CPDPRG2 = waltz16
PULPROG = zgpg30
```

and the pulse program zgpg30 contains the following line:

d1 cpd2:f2

The statements cpd3 and cpd4 which execute the CPD programs specified by CPDPRG3 and CPDPRG4, respectively, are often used in 3D experiments. Note, however, that the cpd1 - cpd8 commands are equivalent and can be used to run any CPD program on any frequency channel.

cpds1 works like cpd1, except that it will execute the CPD program synchronously with the pulse program. This means cpds1 always starts the CPD program at the beginning, whereas cpd1 continues the CPD program where it was last stopped by the do statement. The difference between cpds2 and cpd2, cpds3 and cpd3 etc. is equivalent.

cpdng1 works like cpd1, except that the transmitter gate for channel f1 will not be opened. cpdngs1 works like cpds1, except that the transmitter gate for channel f1 will not be opened. For the channels f1, f2 ect. the statements cpdng2, cpdng3 etc are available. The cpdng* and cpdngs* statements are available for Avance-AQX but not for the Avance-AQS.

The list of CPD programs which appears when you click the down arrow in *eda*, contains both Bruker and user defined CPD programs. Bruker CPD programs must be installed, once, with *expinstall*. You can set up your own CPD programs with the command *edcpd*.

D[0-31] - array of delays

- takes float values (seconds)
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *D* ** array **
- can also be set by entering *d0*, *d1*, *d2* etc. on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements d0 d31, id0 id31, dd0 dd31, rd0 rd31
- The pulse program statement d0 causes a delay of D0 seconds, d1 causes a delay of D1 seconds etc. In principle, all delays can be used for any purpose. In Bruker pulse programs, however, some conventions are followed. These are listed in the file Param.info that can be viewed with *edpul*. For example, D1 is used as a relaxation delay, D0 is used in combination with IN0 and ND0 as incrementable delay in 2D experiments. D0 and D10 are used as incrementable delays in 3D experiments. Note however, that all delays D1 D31 are incrementable, not only D0 and D10. For more information click:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

DDR - digital digitizer resolution

- takes an integer value
- temporary parameter calculated according to the equation:

$$DDR = {}^{2}\log(DECIM) + 1$$

- cannot be set by the user
- DDR expresses the enhancement of the digitizer resolution by digital filtering. The total digitizer resolution, as defined by DR, is the sum of the hardware resolution (see table 2.2) and DDR.

DE - pre-scan delay

- takes a float value (microseconds)
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *de* on the command line

• DE is executed as a part of the go statement. On Avance-AQX spectrometers, DE consists of 5 pre-scan subdelays DEPA, DERX, DE1, DE2 and DEADC. These subdelays start simultaneously at the beginning of DE and after each subdelay a certain action is performed:

DEPA: the preamplifier is switched from transmit to observe mode (default 2 μ sec)

DERX: the receiver gate is opened (default $3 \mu sec$)

DE1: the intermediate frequency (if required) is added to the frequency of the observe channel. This corresponds to the execution of the syrec statement (default 2 μ sec). The intermediate frequency is only used for AQ_mod = DQD or, if your spectrometers has an RX22 receiver, for any value of AQ_mod.

DE2: the phase of the receiver is set to zero (default 1 μ sec)

DEADC: the digitizer is enabled (default $4 \mu sec$)

Note that sub-delay DE2 is used on Avance-AQX but not on Avance-AQS.

DE can be set from *eda* or from the command line. The subdelays can be set with the command *edscon*. Their maximum value is DE - 1 μ sec. On Avance-AQS, the DE2 does not exist.

After DE, the digitizer starts to sample the data points.

For DIGMOD = analog, the parameter DE has a different purpose. It is used to achieve a near zero first order phase correction of the spectrum. In this case, DE does not consist of the above subdelays and is automatically adjusted when SW or DW are changed.

DECIM - decimation factor of the digital filter

- takes an integer value
- cannot be set by the user
- Avance spectrometers use the concept oversampling which means that the data points are sampled much faster than specified by DW. This results in a larger number of points than specified by the user; a multiple of TD. Before the data are written to disk, they are digitally filtered which reduces (decimates) their number to TD. The decimation factor is defined by the following equation:

DECIM = DW/DWOV

where DWOV is the oversampling dwell time. Note that DECIM can only take an integer value and DWOV must be greater than the minimum value for the current digitizer (see table 2.2). See also the acquisition <u>status</u> parameter DECIM.

DIGMOD - digitizer mode

- takes one of the values analog, digital, homodecoupling-digital
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *digmod* on the command line
- In most standard parameter sets, DIGMOD is set to *digital* which means that ٠ oversampling and digital filtering is used. Oversampling means that the data points are sampled much faster that specified by DW. This results in a larger number of points than specified by the user; a multiple of TD. Before the data are written to disk, they are digitally filtered during which their number is reduced (decimated) to TD. For homodecoupling experiments on a Avance-AQX spectrometers, DIGMOD must be set to homodecoupling-digital. Digital filtering is then switched on but the amount of oversampling is smaller (a larger DWOV is used). For homodecoupling experiments on Avance-AOS spectrometers, DIGMOD must be set to *digital* because the reduction of the oversampling rate is not necessary. For DIGMOD = analog, digital filtering is switched off and analog filters are used. In that case, your Avance spectrometer works like a AMX/ARX spectrometer. However, since only a limited number of analog filter values is available for Avance, setting DIGMOD to analog is not recommended.

DIGTYP - digitizer type

- takes one of the values listed in table 2.2.
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *digtyp* on the command line
- DIGTYP must be set to the value which corresponds to the digitizer in your spectrometer. If you enter *digtyp* on the command line, you can choose from all digitizers which are available for Bruker spectrometers. However, if you click on DIGTYP in *eda*, only the digitizer(s) which exist in your spectrometer will appear. If you start your experiment with a Bruker standard parameter set (read with *rpar*), DIGTYP is usually set to the correct value. This is the value that was entered during the installation of the parameter sets with *expinstall*. If your spectrometer contains more than one digi-

digtyp	digitizer resolution (bit)	DWOV range (microseconds)
FADC (BC133)	12	0.05
HADC (HRD16)	16	2.5 - 5.0
SADC	16	3.325 - 6.65
HADC+	16	2.5 - 5.0
SADC+	16	3.325 - 6.65
IADC	16	0.1/0.05

tizer, you might want to change the default value of DIGTYP. Note that the SADC digitizer cannot be used for sequential acquisition (AQ_mod = qseq).

```
Table 2.2
```

DQDMODE - sign of the frequency shift during digital quadrature detection

- takes one of the values *add* or *subtract*
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *1 dqdmode* on the command line
- DQDMODE defines the frequency shift applied in Digital Quadrature Detection mode as positive (add) or negative (subtract).

DR - digitizer resolution

- takes an integer value
- DR is the sum of the hardware resolution (see table 2.2) and the digital digitizer resolution DDR. It is automatically set to the maximum resolution of the current digitizer (DIGTYP). Because Avance spectrometers use the principle of oversampling, this value can be higher than the resolution of the digitizer.

Usually, you want to use maximum resolution and keep this value of DR. In some cases, however, it is useful to set DR to a lower value. For example, if you want to acquire a large number of scans which might cause overflow for the maximum value of DR. However, to solve this problem, you can also set the parameter OVERFLW to *check* to halt the acquisition as soon as data overflow would occur.

- DS number of dummy scans
 - takes an integer value

- interpreted by the pulse program statement go=n, gonp=n and rcyc=n
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *ds* on the command line
- Dummy scans are scans during which no fid is accumulated. Other than that, they are identical to normal scans, which means they take the same time (AQ) and perform phase cycling. Dummy scans are used to reach steady state conditions concerning T1 relaxation. This is necessary whenever the recycle delay of the experiment is shorter then 4 times the T1 value of the measured nucleus. Furthermore, they are used to establish a stable temperature. This is especially important in decoupling and TOCSY experiments where the irradiation high power increases the sample temperature. Dummy scans are performed if DS > 0 and the pulse program contains a ze statement before the go=n or rcyc=n loop. If a zd is used instead of ze, dummy scans are omitted.

DSLIST - dataset list

- takes a character array value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name in the *DSLIST* field or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a name from the appearing list. Note that this list also contains the entry *EDIT CURRENT* which allows you to edit the currently defined dataset list.
- can also be set by entering *dslist* on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements wr #n, wr ##, ifp, dfp, rfp
- DSLIST defines the name of a variable dataset list. Such a list can be created with *edlist* → *ds* and has the following format:

```
sucrose 1 1 C:\ guest new
sucrose 2 1 C:\ guest new
fructose 1 1 D:\ guest old
```

where the option *new/old* is used to delete/keep a possibly existing dataset.

The list defined by DSLIST is interpreted by pulse program statements:

wr ## - stores the data in the dataset defined at the current list position wr #n - stores the data in the dataset defined at list position n ifp - increments the dataset list position dfp -decrements the dataset list position rfp - resets the dataset list position

```
where n = 1,2,3 etc.
```

DSPFIRM - firmware used for digital filtering

- takes one of the values *sharp*, *medium*, *smooth*, *user_defined*
- can be set from *eda*
- DSPFIRM defines the filter function used for digital filtering. This determines the maximum spectral width that can be used. For high resolution experiments, DSPFIRM is usually set to sharp. The values *medium* and *smooth* are used for other applications. Note that *smooth* cannot be used for AQ_MOD = DQD. For DSPFIRM = user-defined, an external file is read from *XWINNMRHOME/exp/stan/nmr/lists/DSPFIRM*.

DW - dwell time

- takes a float value
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *dw* on the command line
- temporary parameter, calculated from the equation:

DW=10e6/(2*SW*SFO1)

• The dwell time is the time between the acquisition of two successive data points. Although it is normally calculated from SW, you can also set *dw*. In that case, the spectral width is adjusted according to the equation:

SW=10e6/(2*(0.05+DW)*SFO1)

When you set DW, you will often notice that the value you enter is slightly adjusted. The reason is that, when oversampling is used, the relation

DW=DWOV*DECIM

must be fulfilled and DECIM can only take integer values.

DWOV - oversampling dwell time

- cannot be set by the user
- automatically set according to DIGTYP and DW
- has a minimum value which depends on the digitizer (see table 2.2)
- The parameter DWOV reflects the principle of oversampling. This is used when DIGMOD = digital and means that the data are sampled much faster than specified by the user. In other words, a data point is sampled every DWOV µs rather than every DW µs where DWOV is only a fraction of DW. DWOV is set to the minimum value that can be handled by the digitizer or

DSP-firmware (see table 2.2). Actually the value of DWOV is often a little above the minimum because the following relation must be fulfilled:

```
DWOV = DW/DECIM
```

Here, DECIM is the decimation factor that can only take integer values. For DIGMOD = analog (oversampling/digital filtering is switched off), DECIM is automatically set to 1 and DWOV is set to the value of DW.

EXP - experiment performed

- takes a character array value
- is set by ICON-NMR
- ICON-NMR sets EXP to the value of the parameter set that was used for the experiment.

FCUCHAN[0-8] - routing between logical frequency channels and FCU's

- array of integer values
- can be set from *eda* but is normally set graphically from the *edasp* window (see this command for more information)
- The values of FCUCHAN define the relation of the FCU's to the logical frequency channels. For example, FCUCHAN[1] = 2 means that FCU 2 is used for logical channel f1.

FIDRES - FID resolution

- takes a float value (Hz)
- A temporary parameter calculated from the equation:

FIDRES=SW*SFO1/TD

• Although FIDRES is normally calculated from SW, you can also set FID-RES. In that case, TD is adjusted while SW remains the same. Note that the value that you enter for FIDRES if often adjusted a little. The reason is that TD is recalculated according to TD = SW*SFO1/FIDRES and rounded to the nearest power of two. FIDRES is then adjusted to fulfil the same equation.

FnMODE - Acquisition mode of the indirect dimensions (2D and 3D)

- takes one of the values described below
- for 2D data, it can be set with *eda* or by entering 1 *fnmode*

- for 3D data, it can be set with eda or by entering 2 fnmode (F2 dimension) or 1 fnmode (F1 dimension)
- interpreted by the pulse program statement mc

The parameter FnMODE is available in XWIN-NMR 3.0 and newer. It defines the acquisition mode of the indirect dimensions in a multi-dimensional experiment. The use of the mc statement and the FnMODE parameter, simplifies the switching of the acquisition mode and allows you to use the same pulse program for various experiments. For this reason, the number of Bruker pulse in XWIN-NMR 3.0 could be reduced compared to previous versions.

FnMODE can take the following values:

undefined

this value must be used if the pulse program contains no mc statement.

QF

successive fids are acquired with incrementing time interval without changing any phase program. This corresponds to the mc clause F1QF or F2QF.

QSEQ

successive fids will be acquired with incrementing time interval and phases 0 and 90 degrees. This corresponds to the mc clause F1PH or F2PH.

TPPI

successive fids will be acquired with incrementing time interval and phases 0, 90, 180 and 270 degrees. This corresponds to the mc clause F1PH or F2PH.

States

successive fids will be acquired incrementing the time interval after every second fid and phases 0 and 90 degrees. This corresponds to the mc clause F1PH or F2PH.

States-TPPI

successive fids will be acquired incrementing the time interval after every second fid and phases 0,90,180 and 270 degrees. This corresponds to the mc clause F1PH or F2PH.

Echo-Antiecho

special phase handling for gradient controlled experiments. This corresponds to the mc clause F1EA or F2EA.

For more information on the mc statement and the use of FNMODE click:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

FQ1LIST - FQ8LIST - irradiation frequency lists

- take a character array value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a name from the appearing list
- can also be set by entering **fqllist**, **fqllist** etc. on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements fq1 to fq8
- The parameters FQ1LIST to FQ8LIST define the names of frequency lists and are interpreted by the pulse program statement fq1 to fq8. For example, the first time fq1 is executed, the first value in the frequency list defined by FQ1LIST is read. The second time fq1 is executed, the second value in this list is read etc. At the end of the frequency list, the list position is set back to the first value. Note that fq1 can be executed multiple times because it occurs on several lines of the pulse program or because it occurs on a line that is part of a loop. In the same way fq2 reads the list defined by FQ2LIST etc. The fq1 to fq8 statements must be preceded with a delay and followed by the frequency channel on which the pulse will be executed, for example:

d1 fq2:f2

In Bruker pulse programs, fq1 is normally used on channel f1, and fq2 on channel f2 but any combination is allowed. The delay must be greater than 2 μ s. The frequency lists can be created or modified with the command **edlist**.

FW - analog filter width

- takes a float value
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *fw* on the command line
- FW defines the width of the analog filter. For DIGMOD = digital/homodecoupling-digital, FW is automatically set for maximum oversampling. The value depends on the digitizer type, typically 125000 for HADC/2.

GP031 - gradient parameter table

- takes a list of real values (gradients) and character strings (filenames)
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *GP031 edit*

gradient parameters							
Index	GPX	GPY	GPZ	Filename			
0	0.0	0.0	50.0	SINE.100			
1	-50.0	-50.0	-50.0	RECT.1			
2	75.0	75.0	75.0	GRADREC5m			

Table 2.3

- the gradients are interpreted by pulse program statements gron0 gron31 and :gp0 - :gp31
- the filenames are interpreted by pulse program statements :gp0 :gp31
- XWIN-NMR allows you to use static gradients and shaped gradients. Static gradients have a constant strength during the time they are on. They are switched on by the pulse program statements gron0 gron31. These read the gradient strength for each dimension from the GP031 table. The groff command switches the static gradients off. According to table 2.3, the pulse program section

```
d21 gron2
d22
d23 groff
```

would switch the X, Y and Z gradient on during the time D1+D2 with gradient strengths 75.0, 75.0 and 75.0, respectively. The gradient strength is expressed as a percentage of the maximum strength and runs from -100.0 to 100.0%. Static gradients do not use the *Filename* entry of the GP031 table.

Shaped gradients have a strength that varies in time. They are switched on by the pulse program statements gp0 - gp31. These interpret the *Filename* field of the gradient table. A file which is defined here contains a list of values between -1 and 1. Each value represents the relative gradient strength for a given time interval. They are multiplied with the values of GPX, GPY and GPZ to give the percentage of the maximum gradient strength for the respective dimension. According to the table 2.3, the statement p16:gp2 would switch on the X, Y and Z gradient on during the time P16 with gradient strengths 75.0, 75.0 and 75.0, respectively. The strength of each gradient would then vary in time according to the list of values in the file gradrec5m. When you click the down arrow to the right of each *Filename* field, a list of available files will appear. Such a list contains both Bruker and user defined gradient

files. The former must be installed once with *expinstall*, with the option *Install Library Gradient Files* selected. The latter can be created with the Shape Tool (command *stdisp*). The gradient files reside in the directory:

XWINNMRHOME/exp/stan/nmr/lists/gp

The gradient parameters can also be set from the keyboard. For example, entering *gpx2*, *gpy2*, *gpz2* allows you to set the gradient strength for the three respective dimensions. With *gpnam2* you can set the shaped gradient file name.

GRDPROG - gradient program name

- takes an ascii string value
- interpreted by the pulse program statement ngrad
- Standard gradient programs are delivered with XWIN-NMR. They must be installed once, with the command *expinstall* with the option *Install Library Gradient Files* selected. The ngrad pulse program statement is mainly used on AMX/ARX spectrometers. On Avance systems, the gron/groff are normally used for gradient control. An exception is gradient shimming, where the ngrad statement is used.

HDDUTY - homodecoupling duty cycle (in percent)

- takes a float value
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *hdduty* on the command line
- HDDUTY describes the ratio between the time used for homodecoupling and the time used for actual signal detection.

HPMOD - routing between high power amplifiers and preamplifier modules

- array of integer values
- can be set from *eda* but is normally set graphically from the *edasp* window (see this command for more information)

HPPRGN - high power preamplifier gain

- takes one of the values *normal* or *plus*
- Gain selection for spectrometers equipped with HPPR preamplifiers. By default, HPPRGN is set to *normal*. The value *plus* is only used for test purposes and should not be used for experiments.

INP[0-31] - array of increments for pulses P[0-31]

- takes double values (µsec)
- can be set from eda by clicking INP ** array **
- can also be set by entering *inp0*, *inp1*, *inp2* etc. on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements ipu0 ipu31 and dpu0- du31
- The pulse program statement p0 executes a pulse with a length specified by P0. This length can be modified by the following pulse program statements:

ipu0 increments the pulse length by INP[0] dpu0 decrements the pulse length by INP[0] rpu0 resets the pulse length to the value of P[0]

In the same way, you can modify the length of the pulses executed by p1 to p31 with INP[1] to INP[31], respectively.

IN[0-31]- array of increments for delays D[0-31]

- takes double values (sec)
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *IN* ** array **
- can also be set by entering *in0*, *in1*, *in2* etc. on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements id0 id31 and dd0- dd31
- The pulse program statement d0 causes a delay with a length specified by D[0]. This length can be modified by the following pulse program statements:

id0 - increments the delay by IN[0] dd0 - decrements the delay by IN[0] rd0 - resets the delay to the value of D[0]

In the same way, you can modify the length of the delays caused by d1 to d31 with IN[1] to IN[31], respectively.

In 2D dataset, IN[0] and ND[0] play a special role. In *eda*, they appear as the single parameters IN0 and ND0 in the F1 dimension. They are determined by the following equation:

SW(F1) = 1/(SFO1 * IN0 * ND0)

where IN0 is the spectral width and ND0 the number of occurrences of d0 in the pulse program. If you change IN0 or ND0, SW is automatically recalculated. If you change SW, IN0 is recalculated and ND0 remains the same. You can set these parameters in *eda* or, from the command line, with: in0 (same as 1 in0)
nd0 (same as 1 nd0)
1 sw

Note that IN0 and ND0 only exist in the F1 dimension but SW exists in F2 and F1.

In a 3D dataset, IN0 and ND0 play the same role in F1 indirect dimension as they do in the 2D dataset. F1, however, is the third dimension now. For the F2 indirect dimension F2, the parameters IN10 and ND10 are used. In 3D, the following equations hold:

SW(F1) = 1/(SFO1 * IN0 * ND0) SW(F2) = 1/(SFO1 * IN10 * ND10)

You can set these parameters in *eda* or, from the command line, with:

```
in0 (same as 1 in0)
nd0 (same as 1 nd0)
in10 (same as 2 in10)
nd10 (same as 2 nd10)
1 sw
2 sw
```

Note that IN0 and ND0 only exist in F1, IN10 and ND10 only in F2 but SW exists in F3, F2 and F1.

L[0-31] - array of loop counters

- · takes integer values
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *L* ** array **
- can also be set by entering 10, 11, 12 etc. on the command line
- interpreted by pulse program statements 10-131, iu0-iu31, du0-du31 and ru0-ru31
- The parameters L[0] L[31] are read by the pulse program statements 10 131. These are mainly used in loop structures like lotoxtimes 10 where x is a pulse program label; a number or a string which labels a previous line in the pulse program. An example of such a structure is:

```
4 (p1 ph1)
d2
..
```

```
lo to 4 times 13
```

The loop counter values can be varied as follows:

```
iu0 - iu31 increment the loop counter used 10 - 131 by 1.
```

```
du0 - du31 decrement the loop counter used 10 - 131 by 1.
```

Note that these increments and decrements only count during the execution of the current pulse program. They are not stored in the parameters L[0] - L[31]. Furthermore,

```
ru0 - ru31 reset the loop counter used 10 - 131 to L[0] - L[31]
```

The statements 10 - 131 are also used in if structures (conditions). Two simple conditions are:

```
if "(13 != 0)" : true if 13 is unequal zero
if "(13 == 0)" : true if 13 equals zero
```

Further conditions are:

```
if "(13 operand expression)"
```

where operand can be: ==, !=, >, <, >= or <= and expression can be a number or an arithmetic expression built from pulses, delays and/or loop counters. The statements effected by a certain condition must be put between curly brackets. Furthermore, you can use the else structure for statements which must be executed if the condition is not true. An example is:

Note that the syntax of the conditional statements is similar to C language syntax. However, you cannot use the C "else if" statement.

LOCNUC - lock nucleus

• takes a character string value

- can be set from *eda* by entering a name in the *LOCNUC* field or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a nucleus from the appearing list
- can also be set by entering *locnuc* on the command line
- is interpreted by edlock, lock, lopo, lopoi, sref
- High resolution samples are usually locked on 2H or 19F. For these two nuclei, standard lock parameter files are delivered with XWIN-NMR. These can be edited with the command *edlock*.

MASR - MAS spin rate

- takes a float value
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *1 masr*
- can also be set with the commands **mas** or **masr**
- The MAS spin rate is usually set from the MAS control window which is opened with the command **mas**.

Note that entering **masr** on the command line does not merely set the parameter MASR but starts the XWIN-NMR command **masr**.

NBL - number of blocks (of acquisition memory)

- takes an integer value
- interpreted by the pulse program statements st, st0, ze, zd, wr, if.
- The parameter NBL is used to acquire FID's in multiple memory blocks, for example in NOE difference experiments. For NBL = 1 (the default value), one FID (NS averages) is written to disk at the end of the acquisition. For NBL > 1, multiple FIDs are acquired in the acquisition memory before these are written to disk. The st statement increments the memory pointer by TD in order to use the next block. The statement wr #0 will write NBL FIDs to disk. The following pulse program statements interpret NBL:
 - st increment the memory pointer by TD
 - wr write NBL blocks to disk
 - ${\tt st0}$ set the memory pointer to the position of the first FID
 - ze, zd clear the acquisition memory of all NBL blocks
 - \mathtt{if} increment the file pointer in the raw data file by NBL^*TD
 - df decrement the file pointer in the raw data file by NBL*TD
 - nbl loop counter specifying the number of blocks

If TD is not a multiple of 256 (1024 bytes), successive FIDs will still begin

at 1024 byte memory boundaries. This is so for the FIDs in the acquisition memory as well as on disk. The size of the raw data file (ser) is therefore always a multiple of 1024 times NBL.

ND0 - number of delays D0

- takes an integer value
- temporary parameter
- only used in 2D and 3D datasets in the F1 dimension
- Number of *d0* statements in the increment loops of a pulse program for 2D or 3D experiments. Used to calculate the spectral width in the F1 dimension according to:

SW = 1 / (SFO1 * ND0 * IN0)

N0 is set to 2, if the evolution time contains a 180 degree pulse (e.g. HMQC, HMBC, HSQC). Otherwise, it is set to 1 (e.g. NOESY, COSY, ROESY, TOC-SY).

ND10 - number of delays D10

- takes an integer value
- temporary parameter
- only used in 3D datasets in the F2 dimension
- Number of *d10* commands in the increment loops of a pulse program for 3D experiments. Used to calculate the spectral width in the F2 dimension according to

SW = 1 / (SFO1 * ND10 * IN10)

ND10 is typically set to 2, if the evolution time contains a 180 degree pulse. Otherwise, it is set to 1. Usually this is described in the pulse program comment section.

NS - number of scans

- takes an integer value
- interpreted by the pulse program statement go=n, gonp=n and rcyc=n
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *ns* on the command line
- The pulse program statements go=n and rcyc=n loop NS times to the line which the label n. In Bruker pulse programs, the label n is usually 2. The

acquired data are accumulated in memory. After NS scans, the pulse program continues with the next statement which is often wr #0. This statement writes the accumulated data to disk.

After setting NS, you can calculate the resulting experiment time with the command *expt*. Then you can adjust NS such that the available time is properly used. Alternatively, you can set NS to a high value and halt the experiment (with the command *halt*) when time is up (see also DS and OVERFLW).

NUC1 - NUC8 - nucleus for frequency channel f1 - f8

- take a value from a predefined list of nuclei
- can be set from *eda* by clicking NUCLEI
- can also be set from *edasp* (same as clicking NUCLEI in *eda*)
- The parameter NUC1 assigns a nucleus to the frequency channel f1, NUC2 assigns a nucleus to the frequency channel f2 etc. In most routine experiments, only NUC1, NUC2 and NUC3 are used. For example:

a 1D PROTON experiment without decoupling:

```
\begin{aligned} NUC1 &= 1H\\ NUC2 &= off\\ NUC3 &= off \end{aligned}
```

a 1D C13 experiment with 1H decoupling:

 $\begin{aligned} NUC1 &= 13C\\ NUC2 &= 1H\\ NUC3 &= off \end{aligned}$

a 2D 1H experiment with 13C and 15N coupling:

NUC1 = 1HNUC2 = 13CNUC3 = 15N

In 2D datasets, NUC1 in the indirect dimension (F1) must be set explicitly by clicking F1-NUCLEI in *eda* (see the description of NUCLEI). In 3D datasets, this principle holds for both indirect dimensions, F2 and F1.

Because most Avance spectrometers are equipped with a maximum of four channels, NUC5 to NUC8 are normally unused. Therefore, they appear at the end of the

eda table.

NUCLEI - set up nuclei and spectrometer routing

- appears in *eda* but is not a parameter
- opens the routing table (*edasp*) in 1D, 2D-F2 and 3D-F3
- In 1D and in the 2D and 3D acquisition (= direct) dimension, NUCLEI is not a parameter but a button to open the routing table. From this table, you can assign nuclei to the logical frequency channels of the spectrometer and define the amplifier routing. Clicking NUCLEI in *eda* is the same as entering *edasp* on the command line. In the routing table, you can specify the nucleus or nuclei to be used for the experiment. For the f1 channel, you can click the NUC1 button and select a nucleus from the appearing list. The basic frequency, BF1, is automatically set. Then you can specify the frequency offset; OFSH1 for 1H or OFSX1 for X nuclei. The irradiation frequency SFO1 is automatically calculated as the sum of the basic frequency and frequency offset. Note that the parameters NUC1, BF1 and SFO1 also appear in *eda* but cannot be set from there. However, the frequency offset (OFSH1 or OFSX1) appears in *eda* as O1 and <u>can</u> be set from there. In a multi nuclear experiment, you can set up the parameters for channel f2, f3 etc. in the same way as described for f1.

The NUCLEI table also shows the spectrometer routing. The hardware elements which have been detected when the spectrometer was configured (with *cf* or *config*) will appear in this list. When you select a nucleus for a certain channel, the default routing is automatically set. Normally, this is okay. Only in very special cases it is useful to change it. The routing table consists of the following stages:

```
Channel---FCU---Amplifier---Swibox/I ---Swibox/O---Preamplifier
```

You can set up the routing by connecting an element from one stage to an element of the next stage. A connection can be installed or removed by clicking the two elements involved. The routing must follow following rules:

- a) Between the logical frequency channels and FCU's any combination is allowed but only one to one.
- b) An FCU can be connected to one amplifier only but an amplifier can be connected to multiple FCU's. Furthermore, FCU1 can only be connected to the first three amplifiers. FCU2 can only be connected to the first four amplifiers.

- c) The first four Amplifiers are automatically connected to Switchbox input in a fixed way. These connections cannot be changed.
- d) Between the Switchbox input and Switchbox output, any connection is allowed but only one to one.
- e) Between the Switchbox output and the Preamplifier modules, any connection is allowed but only one to one. Make sure that the cables are connected accordingly.
- f) The output of the fifth and sixth amplifier must be connected directly to the Preamplifier modules. Any combination is allowed but only one to one and only to Preamplifier modules which are not connected to a Switchbox output.

Avance spectrometers which are used for solid state experiments usually contain high power amplifiers with two output stages:

- a low power output: typically 150 W for 1H or 300 W for X nuclei.
- a high power output: typically 1000 W for 1H or X nuclei

The second output appears as an extra stage in the routing table to the right of the switchbox. If you use the second output stage, the switchbox is always bypassed.

If you make a routing connection which is not allowed, you will get a message that it is illegal. You must remove it before you can save the routing table. Some connections are allowed but not recommended. In that case, you only get a warning.

Two extra switches are available to control the routing:

Preferred preamplifier toggle between selective and unselective Preamplifier module

Preferred output for 19F toggle between the 19F and X Switchbox output for 19F nucleus

Note that changing these settings changes the default routing. When you change these settings, you must click the DEFAULT button to make them effective.

At the bottom of the NUCLEI table you will find the following buttons:

SAVE - save the parameters and routing and quit

SWITCH F1/F2 - exchange the F1 and F2 nucleus including the frequency and frequency offset

SWITCH F1/F3 - exchange the F1 and F3 nucleus including the frequency and frequency offset

DEFAULT - set the default amplifier routing for the current nuclei

CANCEL - quit without saving any changes

PARAM - shows the routing parameters

In a 2D dataset, NUCLEI has a different functions in the two dimensions. In F2, it works like in 1D experiments; it opens the routing table. In F1, it opens the nuclei list and allows you to select the nucleus for this dimension. The same principle holds for 3D data; in F3, NUCLEI opens the routing table, in F2 and F1 it opens the nuclei list.

The spectrometer routing is stored under the current dataset in the acquisition parameters FCUCHAN, RSEL, SWIBOX, PRECHAN and HPMOD (see the description of these parameters). These can be viewed by clicking the PAR-AM button in the routing table. Note that these parameters appear in **eda** and can be set from there. This, however is not very common as setting them from the routing table is much more convenient. In Bruker parameter sets (see **rpar**), the routing parameters have been set according to the configured hardware. This corresponds to the routing that will be set by clicking the **default** button in the routing table.

- O1 O8 -irradiation frequency offset for frequency channel f1 f8 in Hz
 - take a double value (Hz)
 - can be set from *eda* or by entering *o1*, *o2* etc. on the command line
 - can also be set from *edasp* by adjusting OFSH1, OFSX1, OFSH2 etc.
 - can also be set from *gs* by adjusting *Offset* (FID display)
 - O1 O3 can be set by clicking *utilities* \rightarrow O1, O2, O3 (spectrum display)
 - O1 can be set by clicking *utilities* \rightarrow *sw-sfo1* (spectrum display)
 - The parameter O1 represents the irradiation (carrier) frequency offset. It is the center of the spectral region to be acquired. O1 is related to the basic frequency and the carrier frequency according to:

O1 = SFO1 - BF1
The button *sw-sfo1* in the *utilities* menu can be used if you are setting up your experiment from an existing spectrum. It sets O1 to the center of the currently displayed spectral region. The buttons *O1*, *O2* and *O3* put the cursor on the spectrum. You can then set the corresponding frequency offset by moving the mouse and clicking the middle mouse button on a certain position. Because most Avance spectrometers are equipped with a maximum of four channels, O5 to O8 are normally unused. Therefore, they appear at the end of the *eda* table. See also O1P - O8P.

O1P - O8P - irradiation frequency offset for frequency channel f1 - f8 in ppm

- take a double value (ppm)
- temporary parameters calculated from the equations:

O1P = O1/BF1O2P = O2/BF2etc.

- can be set from *eda* or by entering *o1p*, *o2p* etc. from the command line
- can be set by setting O1 O8 (see these parameters)
- The parameter O1P represents the irradiation (carrier) frequency offset in ppm. Because chemical shift values are expressed in ppm, it is usually more convenient to set O1P rather than O1.

OVERFLW - data overflow check

- takes one of the values *check* or *ignore* (default is *ignore*)
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *1 overflw* on the command line
- For OVERFLW = *check*, acquisition commands check for possible data overflow. Note that for OVERFLW = check, the performance of the spectrometer RCU is decreased and the smallest possible dwell times cannot be used any more. Thus, if no overflow is to be expected, you should set OVERFLW to ignore.

P[0-31] - array of pulse lengths

- takes float values (µseconds)
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *P* ** array **
- can also be set by entering **p0**, **p1**, **p2** etc. on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements p0 p31, ipu0 ipu31, dpu0
 dpu31, rpu0 rpu31

• The pulse program statement p0 executes a pulse of P[0] µseconds, p1 executes a pulse of P[1] µseconds etc. In principle, all pulses can be used for any purpose. In Bruker pulse programs, however, certain conventions are used. You can view the file that contains these conventions by entering the command *edpul param.info*

PARMODE - dimensionality of the raw data

- takes one of the values 1D, 2D or 3D
- interpreted by *zg*, *rpar* and by all processing commands which access raw data (see Processing Reference Manual)
- The parameter PARMODE defines the dimensionality of the raw data. 1D, 2D or 3D. It is interpreted by acquisition commands like *zg* and cross checked with the current pulse program. If the dimensionality of PAR-MODE and the pulse program are different, a warning will appear. If you want, you can still continue the acquisition.

PARMODE is also interpreted by processing commands which access the raw data. If, for example, you enter *ft* on a 1D dataset, it is simply Fourier transformed. If however, you enter *ft* on a 2D dataset, you are first prompted to enter the FID number you want to Fourier transform. Processing commands which access processed data, like *abs*, interpret the processing parameter PPARMOD rather than the acquisition parameter PARMODE.

If you change PARMODE and set it to a lower dimension, the unnecessary files are deleted. For example, if you change it from 2D to 1D the files acqu2 and proc2 are deleted. However, you are warned before this actually happens and you have the possibility of keeping all files.

If you enter **rpar** to read a parameter set with a different dimensionality then the current dataset, a warning about this will appear. If you click OK, the data files and superfluous parameters files will be deleted. However, if you enter **rpar** with two arguments on the command line, i.e. **rpar** <**name**> <**type**>, this will happen without a warning. The reason is that **rpar** is often used in automation.

PHCOR[0-31] - array of correction angles for phase programs

- takes float values (degrees)
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *PHCOR* ** array **
- can also be set by entering *phcor0*, *phcor1* etc. on the command line

- interpreted by the pulse program statements ph0:r ph31:r
- The option : r after a phase program statement in a pulse program adds phase correction factor to the phase. For example, the statement:

p1ph8:r

executes a pulse with the current phase from phase program ph8 plus the value of PHCOR[8.] For ph8 = 0 1 2 3 and PHCOR[8] = 2, the phase cycle would be 2 92 182, 272 degrees.

PCPD[1-8] - array of CPD pulse lengths

- takes float values (µsec)
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *PCPD* ** array **
- can also be set by entering *pcpd1*, *pcpd2* etc. on the command line
- interpreted by the CPD program command pcpd
- The PCPD parameters represent pulse lengths for CPD decoupling. They are interpreted by the CPD command pcpd. Which PCPD pulse is used depends on the frequency channel on which the CPD program runs. For example, the pulse program statement:

d1 cpd2:f2

runs the CPD program defined by CPDPRG2 on channel f2. Therefore, a pcpd command in this CPD program will execute a pulse of length PCPD[2].

Note that the element PCPD[0] exists but cannot be used because there is no channel that corresponds to it.

PH_ref - receiver phase correction

- takes a float value (degrees)
- interpreted by the pulse program statement go=n phxx:r
- PH_ref adds a value to the receiver phase. For example, the pulse program statement:

go=2 ph30:r

starts the acquisition with receiver phase:

 $ph30 + PH_ref$

The AU program *phtran* calculates the value of PH_ref for a 2D dataset from the spectrum phase correction values of a 1D row (for more informa-

tion, type edau phtran and view the header of the AU program).

PL[0-31] - array of power levels

- takes float values (dB)
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *PL* ** *Array* **
- can also be set by entering **p10**, **p11** etc. on the command line
- can also be set from the *gs* dialog window
- interpreted by the pulse program statements pl0, pl1, pl2 etc.
- The power levels PL[0] to PL[31] can be used to set the power for the frequency channels. The default power for channel fn is PL[n] (PL[1] for f1, PL[2] for f2 etc.) You can, however, explicitly assign a certain power level to a certain channel in the pulse program. For example, the pulse program statements:

```
pl1:f2
pl3:f4
```

set the power of channel f2 to PL[1] and the power of channel f4 to PL[3] Note the difference between the pulse program statement pl1 and the command **pl1** entered on the XWIN-NMR command line. The latter is not really a command but simply a way to set the parameter PL[1]. The parameters PL[0-31] can also be used to set the power of hard or shaped pulses in CPD programs. For example, the CPD program statement:

p31:sp1:180 pl=pl1

sets the power of the shaped pulse sp1 to PL[1].

POWMOD - power mode

- takes one of the values *low*, *high* or *linear*
- POWMOD defines the power mode for spectrometers equipped with a high power accessory. The value *linear* is unused.

PRECHAN - routing between Switchbox outputs and Preamplifier modules

- array of integer values
- can be set from *eda* but is normally set graphically from the *edasp* window (see this command for more information)
- The values of PRECHAN define the connection between the switchbox outputs and the HPPR preamplifier modules. For example:

```
PRECHAN[1] = 0 : Output 1 is connected to HPPR module 0
PRECHAN[3] = 1 : Output 3 is connected to HPPR module 1
PRECHAN[1] = 2 : Output 1 is connected to HPPR module 2
PRECHAN[2] = 3 : Output 2 is connected to HPPR module 3
```

For a standard HPPR configuration the module number correspond to the following units: 0 = 2H, 1 = X-BB, 2=1H, 3=User-Box and 4 = 19F. For more information on the HPPR preamplifier see the BASH spectrometer documentation.

PROSOL - copy prosol parameters to corresponding acquisition parameters

- takes one of the values *true* or false
- is not a parameter but a push button in the *eda* dialog box
- Clicking the PROSOL button causes the prosol parameters to be read and copied to the corresponding acquisition parameters. As such, clicking PROSOL is equivalent to entering *getprosol* on the command line. The value of PROSOL indicates whether or not the prosol parameters have been copied, either by clicking PROSOL or running *getprosol*. Note that the *getprosol* command is automatically performed by ICON-NMR and *but-tonnmr*. Prosol parameters can be set up with the *edprosol* command. This is usually done once, after the installation of a new version of XWIN-NMR. The default relations between prosol and acquisition parameters are listed in table table 7.1.

PRGAIN - high power preamplifier gain

- takes one of the values *low* or *high*
- Gain selection for spectrometers equipped with MSL preamplifiers. Normally, PRGAIN is set to *high*. The value *low* is only used for very strong NMR signals.

PULPROG - pulse program used for the acquisition

- takes a character string value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a pulse program from the appearing list. This list contains the entry *EDIT CURRENT* that allows you to edit the currently defined pulse program
- can also be set by entering *pulprog* on the command line
- also set by the command *edcpul <name>*

- Acquisition commands run the pulse program defined by PULPROG. If you set the pulse program in *eda*, you can click the down arrow to the right of the PULPROG field. A list of Bruker and user defined pulse programs will appear and you can click the one you need. Note that Bruker pulse programs must be installed once with *expinstall*. If you start your experiment by reading a standard parameter set (with *rpar*), PULPROG is usually set to the appropriate pulse program.
- QNP QNP nucleus selection
 - takes one of the values 1,2 or 3
 - If the current probehead is set to a QNP probe (see *edhead*), acquisition commands will interpret the parameter QNP to switch the probe to the correct nucleus. QNP is a normally set with the AU program *qnpset*. Type *edau qnpset* to view this AU program.

RECCHAN[0-15] - array of receiver channels

- takes integer values
- can be set from *eda* by clicking *RECCHAN* ** *Array* **
- only used on Avance-AQS spectrometers
- RECCHAN enables the use of a different FCU than routed with *edasp* to generate the observe reference frequency. As such, the delay for the 22 MHz switching can be skipped.

RG - receiver gain

- takes an integer value
- RG controls the amplitude of the FID signal before it enters the digitizer. It is usually determined automatically with the command *rga*. This command performs an automatic determination of the optimum receiver gain. It runs several acquisitions with varying receiver gain until the maximum value is found that does not cause overflow. The parameter RG is then set to this value and depends on the receiver system of your spectrometer. If the RG value is already known from previous experiments, it can be set from *eda* or by entering *rg* on the command line. rg can also be set from *gs*.

RO - sample rotation frequency in Hz

- takes an integer value
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *1 ro* on the command line

- interpreted by *ro acqu*
- The command *ro acqu* will set sample rotation to the value of RO. It will wait for 60 seconds and then check if the specified rate has been reached. If this is not the case, an error message is displayed.

Note that RO can be set by entering *1 ro* on the command line but not by entering *ro*. The latter would start the command *ro*.

RSEL - routing between FCU's and amplifiers

- array of integer values
- can be set from *eda* but is usually set graphically from the *edasp* window (see this command for more information)
- The values of RSEL define the connections between the FCU's and the amplifiers. For example:

RSEL[1] = 2 : FCU 1 is connected to amplifier 2 RSEL[2] = 0 : FCU1 is not connected to any amplifier RSEL[0] is unused

SEOUT - SE 451 receiver unit output to be used

- takes one of the values *HR* or *BB*
- This parameter is only used on DMX spectrometers with an SE451 receiver. This parameter is normally set to *HR*.

SFO1 - SFO8 - irradiation (carrier) frequencies for channels f1 to f8

- take a double value (MHz)
- are automatically calculated from the equation:

```
SFO1 = BF1 + O1
SFO2 = BF2 + O2
etc.
```

where O1, O2 etc. are set from *edasp* or *eda*

- can also be set with *gs* by adjusting *Frequency* (FID display)
- SFO1 can be set by clicking *utilities* \rightarrow *sw-sfo1* (spectrum display)
- The parameter SFO1 represents the irradiation (carrier) frequency for channel f1. It is usually set from the by defining the nucleus and frequency offset for channel f1 in the routing table (opened with *edasp*).

SP07 - shaped pulse parameter table

- can be set from eda by clicking SP07 edit
- allows you to set power level, frequency offset, phase alignment and filename for 32 shaped pulses.
- interpreted by pulse program statements like sp0 sp31
- When you open *eda* and click on *SP07 edit*, a list of shaped pulse parameters will appear as displayed in table 2.4.

parameters for shaped pulses					
Index	Power[dB]	Offset-Freq	Phase-Align	Filename	
0	1.0	0.0	0.5	Gauss	
1	20.0	0.0	0.5	Sinc1.1000	
2	120.0	0.0	0.55	Q3.1000	
3		••			

Table 2.4

The table has 32 entries (index 0-31) which are interpreted by the pulse program statements sp0 - sp31. These occur on pulse program lines like:

```
pl:sp2:fl
```

This line interprets entry 2 of the table and execute a Q3.1000 shaped pulse on channel f1 with length P1, Power 120.0, Offset 0.0 and Phase 0.55. When you click the down arrow to the right of a *Filename* entry, a list of available shape files will appear. This lists contains both Bruker and user defined shape files. The former must be installed once with *expinstall*. The latter can be created with the Shape Tool (command *stdisp*).

The SP07 entries are also available as acquisition parameters. They do not appear individually in *eda* but they can be set from the command line (see table 2.5)

They also appear as acquisition status parameters when you enter *dpa*.

SOLVENT - the sample solvent

• takes a character string value

Description	Acquisition parameters	Commands
power level	SP[0-31]	sp0-sp31
frequency offset	SPOFFS[0-31]	spoffs0-spoffs31
phase alignment	SPOAL[0-31]	spoal0-spoal31
file name	SPNAM[0-31]	spnam0-spnam31

Ta	ble	2.5

- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a solvent from the appearing list
- can also be set by entering *solvent* on the command line
- interpreted by *getprosol* and ICON-NMR automation
- also interpreted by lock -acqu, lopo and sref
- The parameter SOLVENT must be set to the name of the solvent used in the current sample. Some acquisition parameters like pulse length and power level are dependent on the probehead and the solvent. The command *get-prosol* interprets SOLVENT and PROBEHD and sets all dependent parameters accordingly. These parameters must be defined once, with *edprosol*, for all probeheads and solvents. After *getprosol* has been done, the *eda* parameter PROSOL is set to TRUE. In ICON-NMR automation, *getprosol* is automatically performed after a standard experiment has been read.
- SW spectral width in ppm
 - takes a double value (ppm)
 - can be set from *eda* or by entering *sw* on the command line
 - SW can be set by clicking *utilities* → *sw-sfo1*
 - The spectral width should be set to such a value that all relevant peaks are expected to fall within that range. This means, for an unknown sample, SW should be set to a large value, like 50 ppm for a proton spectrum. The spectral width determines the dwell time according to the following equation:

DW=1/(2*SW*SFO1)

where DW is expressed in µsec.

When you enter a certain value for SW, you may notice that it is slightly ad-

justed by XWIN-NMR. The reason is that the digitizer hardware can only handle discrete values of DW. For DIGMOD = digital/homodecoupling-digital, the maximum allowed spectral width depends on the digitizer, the acquisition mode and the DSP firmware (see table 2.6 and 2.7).

SW can also be set interactively by clicking the *sw-sfo1* button in the 1D *util-ities* menu. This will set SW to the region currently displayed on the screen. It will also set SFO1 to the frequency of the center of that region. For 2D and 3D experiments, SW as it is described above corresponds to the width in the acquisition dimension. In the indirect dimensions, the spectral width are calculated from the parameters INO, IN10, ND0, and ND10. In 2D, the following relations count:

SW(F1)=1/(SFO1*ND0*IN0) SWH(F1)= 1/(ND0*IN0)

In 3D, the following relations count:

SW(F2)=1/(SFO1*ND10*IN10) SWH(F2)= 1/(ND10*IN10) SW(F1)=1/(SFO1*ND0*IN0) SWH(F1)= 1/(ND0*IN0)

DSPFIRM	Sharp	Medium
DIGTYP		
FADC	25	100
HADC	25	25
HADC+	25	25
HADC2	25	100
SADC	18.75	18.75
SADC+	18.75	18.75
HRD16	25	25
IADC	25	100

Table 2.6 Maximum SW (kHz) for AQ_mod = DQD

SWH - spectral width in Hz

• takes a double value

DSPFIRM	Sharp	Medium	Smooth
DIFTYP			
FADC	100	150	200
HADC	100	100	100
HADC+	100	100	100
HADC2	100	150	200
SADC	75	75	75
SADC+	75	75	75
HRD16	100	100	100
IADC	100	150	200

Table 2.7 Maximum SWH (kHz) for AQ_mod = qsim

- can be set from *eda* or by entering *swh* on the command line
- is related to SW according to the following equation:

SWH = SW * SFO1

During experiment setup, SW is usually defined and SWH is automatically calculated from it. The maximum values depend on the digitizer, the acquisition mode and the DSP firmware as it is shown in table 2.6 and 2.7.

Note that SWH is stored in the parameter file acqu as SW_h.

SWIBOX - routing between Switchbox inputs and Switchbox outputs

- array of integer values
- can be set from *eda* but is normally set graphically from the *edasp* window (see this command for more information)
- The values of SWIBOX define the connection between the swichbox inputs and switchbox outputs. For example, SWIBOX[1] = 3 means that Input 1 is connected Output 3.

TD - time domain; number of raw data points

- takes an integer value
- The parameter TD determines the number of raw data points to be acquired. A large value of TD enhances the spectrum resolution, but also increases the acquisition time AQ. TD is usually set to a power of 2, for example 64k for

a 1D spectrum. The FID resolution is related to the number of data points according to:

FIDRES=SW*SFO1/TD

In a 2D experiment, TD in the acquisition dimension (F2) has the same meaning as in 1D. In the indirect dimension (F1), it represents the number of increments. As such, it is interpreted by pulse program statements like:

```
lotontimestd1
```

In a 3D experiment, TD in the acquisition dimension (F3) has the same meaning as in 1D. In the indirect dimensions (F2 and F1), it represents the number of increments. As such, they are interpreted by statements like:

lo to n times td1; F1 loop in 2D or 3D experiments lo to n times td2; F2 loop in 3D experiments

In XWIN-NMR 3.0 and newer, the statement loton times tdl can be replaced by the mc statement. Do not confuse this with the XWIN-NMR processing command **mc** that performs magnitude calculation.

TD0 - loop counter for multidimensional experiments

- takes an integer value
- interpreted by the pulse program statement td0
- TD0 is normally used as a loop counter for multiple 1D experiments that are measured under varying conditions (for example varying temperature or pressure) and that are stored as 2D data. Similarly, it can be used for multiple 2D experiments that are stored as 3D data.

TE - demand temperature on the temperature unit

- takes a float value
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *te* on the command line
- interpreted by teset
- The command *teset* sets the temperature on the temperature unit to the value of TE. It be entered on the keyboard, or called from AU program with its macro TESET.

V9 - maximum variation of a delay

• takes a float value (between 0.0 and 100.0 percent)

- can be set from *eda* or by entering *v9* on the command line
- interpreted by pulse program statements like d1:r, p1:r
- The pulse program statement d1 causes a delay D1. The statement d1:r, however, causes a delay D1 plus a random value. As such, the delay is a different every time the statement d1:r is executed. The parameter V9 specifies, in percent, the maximum amount which is added to or subtracted from D1. As such, the effective delay varies between 0 and 2*D1. The :r option can be used for any of the statements d0 d31 and p0 p31 to vary D[0-31] and p[0-31], respectively. Note that the command *gs* ignores the :r option.

VALIST - variable amplitude (power) list

- takes a character array value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a name from the appearing list. This list contains the entry *EDIT CURRENT* that allows you to edit the currently defined amplitude list.
- can also be set by entering *valist* on the command line
- interpreted by user defined pulse program statements
- The parameter VALIST defines de name of variable amplitude (power) list. Such a list can be created with *edlist va* and has entries like:
 - -6.0 0.0 3.0 6.0

that represent attenuation values in dB.

The usage of a VA list is different from pulse and delays lists. You must define the statement by which a VA list is accessed in the pulse program. Such a statement can have any name, for example the name vanam is used in the examples below. The suffixes .inc, .dex and .res can be used to increment, decrement and reset the lists position, respectively. Furthermore, the caret operator (^) allows you to read a list value and increment the list position with one statement. The following pulse program entries illustrate the use of a variable amplitude list:

```
define list<power> vanam = <$VALIST>
definition of the power list
```

d1 vanam:f2 vanam.dec set the power to the current value of the list and decrement the index

```
d1 vanam[2]:f3
set the power to the second value of the list
"vanam.idx = vanam.idx + 3"
increment the list index by 3
d1 vanam<sup>*</sup>:f4
```

set power to the current value of the list increment the index

As an alternative to using a list defined by the parameter VALIST, you can explicitly define a variable amplitude (power) list filename or even the list values in the pulse program. The following examples illustrates such definitions:

```
define list<power> vanam=<my_filename>
define list<power> vanam={10 30 50 70}
```

Note that the second definition does not require a list file. For more information on using variable amplitude lists click:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

VCLIST - variable counter list

- takes a character array value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a name from the appearing list. This list contains the entry *EDIT CURRENT* that allows you to edit the currently defined counter list.
- can also be set by entering *vclist* on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements lo to x times c, ivc, vcidx
- The parameter VCLIST defines de name of variable counter list. Such a list can be created with *edlist* → *vc* and has entries like:

```
4
7
20
```

The currently defined list is interpreted by the pulse program statement:

```
lo to x times c
```

where x is a pulse program label and c is the value at the current position of the counter list. When this statement is executed for the first time, the current position is the first entry in the list. The position is incremented by the statement ivc.

VDLIST - variable delay list

- takes a character array value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a name from the appearing list. This list contains the entry *EDIT CURRENT* that allows you to edit the currently defined delay list.
- can also be set by entering *vdlist* on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements vd, ivd and vdidx
- The parameter VDLIST defines de name of variable delay list. Such a list can be created with $edlist \rightarrow vd$ and has entries like:

10m 50m 2s

where m = milliseconds and s = seconds. The currently defined list is interpreted by the pulse program statement vd that reads the delay value at the current position. When vd is executed for the first time, the current position is the first entry in the list. The position is not incremented by vd; this is done by the statement ivd. As such, vd is normally used in combination with ivd. The statement "vdidx=n" sets the index to position n in the list.

VPLIST - variable pulse list

- takes a character array value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a name from the appearing list. This list contains the entry *EDIT CURRENT* that allows you to edit the currently defined pulse list.
- can also be set by entering **vplist** on the command line
- interpreted by the pulse program statements vp, ivp and vpidx
- The parameter VDLIST defines de name of variable pulse list. Such a list can be created with *edlist* → *vp* and has entries like:

10u 50m 2s

where u= microseconds, m = milliseconds and s = seconds. The currently defined list is interpreted by the pulse program statement vp that reads the pulse length value at the current position. When vp is executed for the first time, the current position is the first entry in the list. The position is not incremented by vp; this is done by the statement ivp. As such, vp is normally used in combination with ivp. The statement "vpidx=n" sets the index to position n in the list. A variable pulse list can only be used for hard pulses, not for shaped pulses or shaped gradients. As an alternative to a VP list, you can also specify a list of pulse values within the pulse program using a define statement. For more information on this topic click:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

VTLIST - variable temperature list

- takes a character array value
- can be set from *eda* by entering a name or by clicking the down arrow and selecting a name from the appearing list. This list also contains the entry *EDIT CURRENT* which allows you to edit the currently defined temperature list.
- can also be set by entering **vtlist** on the command line
- interpreted by the AU program macros RVTLIST, VT, IVTLIST, DVTLIST
- The parameter VTLIST defines de name of variable temperature list. Such a list can be created with *edlist* → *vt* and has the following format:
 - 300
 - 320
 - 340

where each entry is a temperature value in Kelvin.

Temperature lists are interpreted by the AU program macros:

RVTLIST - open the temperature list defined by VTLIST

VT - read the current value from the list and set it on the temperature unit

IVTLIST - increment the current position in the list to the next value

DVTLIST- decrement the current position in the list to the previous value

Note that temperature lists are only interpreted by AU program macros, not by

pulse program statements.

WBST - number of wobble steps

- takes an integer value between 256 and 4096 (default 256)
- interpreted by **wobb**
- The parameter WBST determines the number of steps (frequencies) used for tuning and matching a probehead (wobbling). A probehead is correctly tuned when the dip of the wobble curve is exactly at the center of the display. Normally, the default value of WBST (256) is high enough for exact tuning. If necessary, you can set WBST to a higher value for a better resolution. Note, however, that the maximum useful value is the screen resolution. Setting WBST to a higher value would not give you any advantage; it would only reduce the refresh rate. The command *atma* automatically calculates the optimum number of steps and does not interpret WBST ¹.

WBSW - wobble sweep width

- takes a double value between 1 KHz and 4 MHz
- can be set from *eda* or by entering *wbsw* from on the command line
- can also be set by clicking *Acquire* → *Observe fid window* → *wobb-SW*
- interpreted by **wobb**
- The parameter WBSW sets the frequency range for tuning and matching a probehead (wobbling). The center of the wobble region is determined by SFO1. The command *atma* automatically calculates the optimum sweep width and does not interpret WBSW¹.

ZGOPTNS - acquisition (zg) options

- takes a character array value
- can be set from *eda* by entering *zgoptns* on the command line
- The parameter allows you to set an option to acquisition commands like *zg* and *go*. As an alternative, acquisition options can also be specified on the command line or in the pulse program. For example, the option DQF can be set in the following three ways:

by setting the parameter ZGOPTNS to DQF

^{1.} During tuning/matching **atma** temporarily sets the parameters WBST and WBSW to the calculated values and then resets them to their original values.

by specifying the option as an argument, e.g.:

```
zg -DDQF
```

by defining the option in the pulse program, e.g.:

#define DQF

2.5 Acquisition status (dpa) parameters

This paragraph contains a list of all acquisition status parameters with a description of their function. They are stored for each dataset in the file:

```
<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/
```

acqus - acquisition status parameters

and can be viewed with *dpa*. Some acquisition status parameters are interpreted by processing commands that work on raw data. Others are only stored as information for the user.

After an acquisition has finished, most acquisition status parameters have been set to the same value as the corresponding acquisition parameter. Sometimes, however, this is different. For example:

- some parameters are continuously updated during the acquisition, e.g. NS, F1-TD (in 2D). When the acquisition is halted with *halt*, the current values are stored as acquisition status parameters.
- some acquisition parameters are adjusted at the beginning of the acquisition, e.g. RG, FW, DR, SW. The modified values are stored as acquisition status parameters.
- the values of some parameters are a <u>result</u> of the acquisition. They cannot be set by the user (they do not appear as acquisition parameters) but they are stored as acquisition status parameters. Examples are AQSEQ, YMAX_a, LOCSHFT, NC.

The acquisition status parameters which are a result of or adjusted by the acquisition are listed below.

AQ_mod - acquisition mode

- takes one of the values qf, qsim, qseq or DQD
- can be viewed from *dpa* or by entering *1s aq_mod* on the command line

• Normally, the acquisition status parameter AQ_mod is set to the same value as the acquisition parameter AQ_mod. If, however, AQ_mod = DQD but DIGMOD = analog, *zg* performs an acquisition in simultaneous mode and set the status parameter AQ_mod to qsim. The same thing happens if your spectrometer is not equipped for DQD (see also the description of AQ_mod in chapter 2.4).

AQSEQ - 3D acquisition order

- only used in 3D datasets
- takes one of the values 321, 312
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s aqseq* on the command line
- interpreted by the processing command *tf3*
- AQSEQ describes the order in which the 3 dimensions have been acquired; F3-F2-F1 or F3-F1-F2. AQSEQ is automatically set according to the loop structure in the pulse program. A 3D pulse program usually contains a double nested loop with loop counters td1 and td2. If td1 is used in the inner loop and td2 in the outer loop, AQSEQ is set to 312. Otherwise it is set to 321.

AQSEQ is evaluated by a command which processes the raw data, usually **tf3**. The output data of this command are always in the order F3-F2-F1. If the acquisition status parameter AQSEQ is not set, **tf3** evaluates the processing parameter AQORDER to determine the acquisition order.

DECIM - decimation factor of the digital filter

- takes an integer value
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s decim* on the command line
- interpreted by all processing commands which work on raw data.
- also interpreted by **abs** and **apk**
- Processing commands which work on the raw data like *em* or *ft* interpret the exact value of DECIM to account for the group delay. The commands *abs* and *apk* check whether DECIM is 1 (no oversampling) or greater than 1 (oversampling) to handle the so called smilles at the spectrum edges (see also the description of DECIM in chapter 2.4).

EXP - experiment performed

• takes a character array value

• ICON-NMR sets EXP to the value of the parameter set that was used for the experiment.

FnMODE - Acquisition mode in the indirect dimensions (2D and 3D)

- takes one of the values *undefined*, *QF*, *QSEQ*, *TPPI*, *States*, *States*-*TPPI* or *Echo-Antiecho*.
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s fnmode* (2D)
- interpreted by 2D and 3D processing commands that access raw data. These are usually *xfb* or *xf2* for 2D data and *tf3* for 3D data.

The parameter FnMODE is available in XWIN-NMR 3.0 and newer. It is interpreted by processing commands to determine the Fourier transform mode in the indirect dimension(s). In XWIN-NMR 2.6 and older the processing parameter MC2 is used for that purpose. Note that in XWIN-NMR 3.0 and newer, MC2 is still available. It is interpreted when the acquisition status parameter FnMODE has the value *undefined*.

DSPFVS - DSP firmware version

- takes an integer value between 11 and 15
- interpreted by processing commands that access raw data
- Different DSP firmware versions filter the raw data in a different way. It is set according to the acquisition parameter DSPFIRM. DSPFVS, together with DECIM, is interpreted to account for the group delay of digitally filtered data. DSPFVS must also be interpreted by third party software which processes digitally filtered Avance data.

LGAIN - loop gain; lock regulator gain

- is set to a value between -80 and 0 dB
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s 1gain*
- LGAIN is set at the end of the acquisition to the loop gain value used at that moment, i.e. the value currently set on the BSMS unit. This usually, but not necessarily corresponds to the value of LGain in the *edlock* table. For example, if lock-in was performed with the command *lock*, the loop gain is first read from the *edlock* table and set on the BSMS unit. However, pressing the Autolock or Lock On/Off key on the BSMS keyboard performs lock-in without first reading the *edlock* table. Note in this respect that the current value of loop gain can also be changed from the BSMS key-

board (by pressing the two keys indicated with *MENU*) or by the command *lgain*.

LOCSHFT - lock shift

- takes one of the values *true* or false
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *lslocshft*
- The value of LOCSHFT indicates whether or not the sample was locked during the acquisition.

LTIME - loop time; lock regulator time

- is set to a value between 0.001 and 1.0 seconds
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s ltime*
- LTIME is a lock parameter (*edlock*) rather than an acquisition parameter (see the description of LGAIN above).

LFILTER - loop filter; lock regulator cut-off frequency of the lowpass filter

- is set to a value between 1 200 Hz
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s lfilter*
- LFILTER is a lock parameter (*edlock*) rather than an acquisition parameter (see the description of LGAIN above).

LOCKPOW - lock power

- is set to a value between -60 and 0 dB
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s lockpow*
- LOCKPOW is a lock parameter (*edlock*) rather than an acquisition parameter (see the description of LGAIN above).

MASR - MAS spin rate

- takes a float value
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s masr*
- set by masrget
- The acquisition status parameters MASR is continuously updated when the MAS monitor (started with *masrmon*) is active. This, however, requires *masrmon* to be started from the current dataset. See also the description of MASR in chapter 2.4.
- NC normalization constant

- takes an integer value
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *lsnc* (1D), or *2snc* (2D)
- set by acquisition commands and by the processing commands genfid, genser and addfid
- interpreted by all processing commands that access raw data
- On Avance spectrometers, acquisition commands set NC to minus the value of DDR. Note that for DIGTYP = analog, DDR is 0 and, as such, NC is also 0. The processing commands mentioned above create pseudo raw and NC is set according to the input processed data.

PROBHD - probehead

- takes a character string value
- can be viewed with *dpa* or by entering *1s probhd* on the command line
- PROBHD is set at the end of an acquisition to the current probehead as it was defined with *edhead* before the acquisition.
- LOCNUC

HOLDER - sample changer holder position

- takes an integer value
- can be viewed by entering 1s holder
- set by ICON-NMR

AUTOPOS - identification information from BEST-NMR rack or well-plate

- takes a character string value (A1-A12, B1-B12, ..., H1-H12)
- can be viewed by entering **1s** autopos
- set by ICON-NMR

LOCKED - lock status during acquisition

- takes one of the values TRUE or FALSE
- can be viewed by entering 1s locked on the command line
- The status parameter LOCKED indicates whether or not the magnetic field was locked during the entire acquisition

2.6 Routing (edasp) parameters

The command *edasp* opens the routing table where you can select the nuclei and the spectrometer routing. When you select a nucleus for a certain frequency channel, the basic frequency and the default routing for that channel are automatically set.

Parameters displayed in the routing table:

BF1 - basic frequencies for channel f1 same as the *eda* parameter BF1
NUC1 - nucleus for channel f1 same as the *eda* parameter NUC1
SFO1 - irradiation frequency for channel f1 same as the *eda* parameter SFO1
OFSX1 - irradiation frequency offset for the first X nucleus
OFSH1 - irradiation frequency offset for the first F, 3H or T1
OFSK2 - irradiation frequency offset for the second X nucleus
OFSH2 - irradiation frequency offset for the second 1H
OFSF2 - irradiation frequency offset for the second F, 3H or T1

when defined for channel f1, these parameters correspond to O1 in *eda* when defined for channel f2, these parameters correspond to O2 in *eda* ect.

Note that the command *edsp* reads the values for OF* that were stored by the previous *edsp* or *edasp* command. It the latter was performed on different dataset, the OF* values might differ from the corresponding O1, O2 etc. (see the description of *edsp*).

Parameters which can be viewed by clicking PARAM

FCUCHAN - connections between logical frequency channels and FCU's

RSEL - connections between FCU's and amplifiers

SWIBOX - connections between Switchbox inputs and Switchbox outputs

PRECHAN - connections between Switchbox outputs and Preamplifier modules

HPMOD - connections between high power amplifiers and Preamplifier modules

Two switches to change the default routing

These parameters appear in the **edasp** dialog box under their descriptive names. Their two possible values are offered as radio buttons. They are not stored under the current dataset but in the file specpar.

DEFRSEL - Preferred preamplifier

takes one of the values selective or unselective

DEF19F - Preferred output for 19F

takes one of the values 19F or X

edasp stores its parameters under the current dataset in the file:

```
<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/
```

acqus - acquisition parameters

and the dataset independent file:

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>

specpar - edasp parameters

Note that the routing table can also be opened from the *eda* dialog box, by clicking the NUCLEI button.

2.7 Lock (edlock) parameters

Lock parameters are used for locking the magnetic field and for referencing the spectrum. The lock-in procedure can be performed from the BSMS keyboard or with the command *lock* or *lopo*. Referencing the spectrum can be done with the

command *sref*.

Lock parameters used for locking the magnetic field:

Lockfreq - lock irradiation frequency

Field - Field value (H0)

BFREQ - Basic frequency

Solvent - Sample solvent

LPower - Lock power; the power used to irradiate the lock nucleus (-60 to 0 dB).

LGain - Loop gain; lock regulator gain (-80 to 0 dB)

LTime - Loop time; lock regulator time constant (0.001 to 1.0 seconds)

LFilt - Loop filter, lock regulator cut-off frequency of the lowpass filter (1 to 200 Hz)

LPhase - Lock phase; the phase of the lock signal

Nucleus - Observe nucleus

Distance - chemical shift of the lock nucleus (irradiation frequency offset)

Lock parameters used for referencing:

Ref. - chemical shift of the reference signal (default 0)

Width - width of the region where the reference signal is searched

RShift - reference shift for default calibration

The parameters LPower, LPhase, LGain, LTime and LFilt are probehead and solvent dependent. They are stored for each probehead and for each solvent separately in:

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/<probeID>/<solvent>/

bsmspar - probehead dependent lock parameters

The other *edlock* parameters are only solvent dependent and are stored in the file:

<xwhome>/conf/instr/

2Hlock - probehead independent lock parameters

Chapter 3 Spectrometer configuration commands

This chapter describes all XWIN-NMR spectrometer configuration commands. These are commands which must be executed once after installing a new version of the NMR Suite.

cf

NAME

cf - configure the spectrometer

DESCRIPTION

The command *cf* allows you to configure the spectrometer. It can be executed as a single command or as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command *config*).

cf should be executed:

- after installing a new version of the NMR Suite
- in case of spectrometer communication problems

It prompts you for the NMR Superuser password and then for various information about your spectrometer. The type of questions depend on whether you perform a first time or a repeated configuration.

First time configuration:

cf will prompt you for the following information:

Enter new instrument name:

Enter a name for your spectrometer. The default name is *spect*. Note that the name that you enter is the hostname of the spectrometer internal CPU. As such, it must be different from the hostname of the PC or Workstation that controls the spectrometer. If you choose a hostname different from *spect*, you must specify this name in hosts file (see below).

What type of spectrometer?

Enter the type of your spectrometer. This question only appears on A^*X and Avance-AQX. If you have an Avance-AQS, *cf* automatically detects your spectrometer type.

Basic 1H frequency (with offset O1=0) in MHz:

Enter the 1H frequency that corresponds to the strength of your magnet. Note that this frequency is typically, but not necessarily, one of the values 400.13, 500.13, 600,13 etc.

After you have answered these questions, a window will appear that shows a list of all peripheral spectrometer hardware. For each unit, you have to specify the rs232 channel to which it is connected.

Next, the routing table will appear. Here, you can only set the connections between Switchbox output and Preamplifier modules, or, if there is no Switchbox, between the Amplifiers and Preamplifier modules. If the routing table shows invalid routing lines, remove them by clicking *CLEAR ALL*. Then define new lines according to you hardware cable connections and click *SAVE*.

Next, the nuclei table will appear. Normally you can store this table as it is by clicking *SAVE*. If, however, you want to change the nuclei table, you can do that here. Note that you can also do that at a later time with the command *ednuc*.

Finally, an overview over the spectrometer configuration is shown. This allows you to check if your spectrometer hardware has been detected correctly. If some of the hardware is missing, please run cf again. If this does not change anything, run the spectrometer hardware checks.

A first time configuration is a configuration that is, for example, done on a new spectrometer, a new computer, a new disk or a new XWIN-NMR home directory. If, however, a new version of XWIN-NMR is installed in the same directory as a previous version, the configuration is still available. *cf* then runs a repeated configuration.

Repeated configuration:

cf will prompt you for the following information:

Configuration for <name>, change that (y/n)?

where *name* is the spectrometer name which was specified the last time *cf* was executed. Hit **Enter** to keep this name or enter a new name.

All other questions are the same as the first time you ran *cf*. If the spectrometer hardware has not changed, you can answer each question with *Enter*.

The window with the peripheral spectrometer hardware normally shows the correct serial ports. If, however, a unit could not be reached, it has the value *no*. In that case, you must specify its serial port number.

The nuclei table should be closed with SAVE.If, however, you have changed

the basic frequency, you must first click **RESTORE**.

Normally, the routing table can be closed by clicking *CANCEL*. If, however, any hardware cable connections between amplifiers and the HPPR preamplifier have changed, you must make the corresponding changes in the routing table and close it with *SAVE*. Note that this step in *cf* corresponds to the command *edasp setpreamp*.

If you specify an instrument name different from *spect*, this name must be specified in the hosts file. This file can be edited from the Windows Explorer or from a UNIX shell. It concerns the file:

```
/etc/hosts (under UNIX)
C:\WINNT\SYSTEM32\DRIVERS\ETC\HOSTS (under Windows)
```

You must keep the name *spect* and append a white space plus the new instrument name, for example:

```
149.236.99.99 spect my_spectrometer
```

On most Avance-AQX spectrometers, a hardware list is needed. This is normally created during the installation of the spectrometer by the service engineer. The hardware list contains information about spectrometer components that cannot be detected by cf. When your spectrometer is extended with new hardware components, the hardware list must be updated accordingly. This must be done from the Windows Explorer or from a UNIX shell by editing the file:

/<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/hardware_list

After each modification of this file, *cf* must be executed.

If the hardware_list file does not exist, *cf* assumes a standard spectrometer. Some spectrometers are, indeed, equipped with standard components and do not need a hardware list. All possible hardware components are listed in the file:

/<xwhome>/conf/instr/hardware.exam

This file is not delivered with the NMR Suite nor is it interpreted by any command. It can be created with the XWIN-NMR command *cfmakelist* and can be used as a reference.

cf will automatically configure the sample changer and the temperature unit if these are specified in the hardware list. These unit will then appear in the list of hardware components where you can enter their rs232 channel number. For the sample changer, cf will prompt you with a few extra questions (see the com-

mand *cfbacs*). If the sample changer and temperature unit are not specified in the hardware list, they must be configured in a separate step with the commands *cfbacs* and *cfte*, respectively.

We strongly recommend to save the spectrometer configuration by copying the files uxnmr.par and hardware_list (see below) to floppy disk or CD and printing them out.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/form/

acqu.e.D - acquisition parameter format file (eda) for Avance

/<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

hardware_list - hardware units that cannot be not detected by *cf*

OUTPUT FILES

(also INPUT files for repeated configuration)

<xwhome>/conf/instr/

curinst

hardware.exam - list of all hardware entries (output of *cfmakelist*)

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>

uxnmr.info - spectrometer configuration overview
uxnmr.par - spectrometer configuration
nuclei - nuclei table

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<curinst>/rs232_device

acb - Amplifier control board rs232 channel bacs - Sample changer rs232 channel bsms - BSMS rs232 channel lock - lock display rs232 channel preemp - preemphasis rs232 channel preamp1 - HPPR preamplifier rs232 channel preamp2 - second HPPR preamplifier rs232 channel ¹ preamp3 - third HPPR preamplifier rs232 channel ¹

^{1.} For multiple RCU spectrometers only.

- rx22 rx22 or rxc receiver unit rs232 channel
- temp temperature unit rs232 channel

SEE ALSO

config, expinstall, cfte, cfbacs, cfmas, cfbpsu, cfmas

cfbacs

NAME

cfbacs - configure sample changer

DESCRIPTION

The command *cfbacs* allows you to configure the sample changer. It first prompts you for the rs232 channel. Then it will ask you the following questions:

Should the sample changer control the lift?

with no as default answer.

Delay between SX and the next command [sec]?

where SX refers to the sample change. This delay is required for the sample to settle in the magnet. The first command after sample change is typically **ro** to switch the sample rotation on. The minimum value depends on the magnet type and lies, typically, between 10 and 30 seconds.

The command *cfbacs* can also be used if your spectrometer has no sample changer. This is, for example, useful for the automation setup with ICON-NMR on a separate workstation.

cfbacs can also be executed as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command **config**). If your spectrometer uses a hardware list, and the sample changer is specified in that list, **cfbacs** can be skipped. The configuration of the sample changer is then executed by the command **cf** (see this command for more information on the hardware list).

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/rs232_device/

bacs - serial port for sample changer unit

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

bacs_params - number of holders in the sample changer

SEE ALSO

config, cf, cfte, cfmas, cfbpsu

cfbpsu

NAME

cfbpsu - configure BPSU unit

DESCRIPTION

The command *cfbpsu* allows set the rs232 channel for the BPSU unit. This unit is used for LC-NMR experiments.

cfbpsu can also be executed as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command **config**).

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/rs232_device/

bpsu - serial port for BPSU unit

SEE ALSO

config, cf, cfte, cfmas, cfbacs

NAME

cfte - configure the temperature unit

DESCRIPTION

The command *cfte* allows you to set the rs232 channel port for the temperature unit.

cfte can also be executed as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command **config**).

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/rs232_device/

temp - rs232 channel for the temperature unit

SEE ALSO

config, cf, cfbacs, cfmas, cfbpsu

compileall

NAME

compileall - compile Bruker and User AU programs

DESCRIPTION

The command *compileall* compiles all Bruker and User defined AU programs. In order to compile Bruker AU programs, these must be installed first. This can be done with the command *expinstall*, with the option "Install Bruker library AU programs/modules" enabled.

For more information on AU programs please refer to the AU reference manual.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/*

AU programs (source files)

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/*

AU programs (executable binaries)

SEE ALSO

expinstall, cplbruk, cpluser, edau, xau, xaua, xaup, delau, renau
config

NAME

config - start the XWIN-NMR configuration suite

DESCRIPTION

The command *config* starts the XWIN-NMR configuration suite. It opens a dialog box which contains a list configuration steps. If this dialog box does not appear, it is probably iconified. Just click its icon to open it. The *config* dialog box shows the following entries:

Spectrometer configuration	[cf]
Temperature unit configuration	[cfte]
Sample changer configuration	[cfbacs]
Solvent table setup	[edsolv]
Probehead table setup	[edhead]
Solvent dependent parameter setup	[edprosol]
Lock parameter setup	[locnuc,edlock]
Configure MAS pneumatic unit	[cfmas]
Configure BPSU unit for LC-NMR	[cfbpsu]
Avance spectrometer constants	[edscon]
Avance frequency routing	[edsp]
Installation of standard experiments	[expinstall]

For each entry the corresponding XWIN-NMR command is shown between square brackets. In order to start the configuration, do the following:

- 1. Check the entries which correspond to your spectrometer and uncheck the others. Note that [cf] should always be checked, even on a datastation. In case of doubt, you can just leave the default selection.
- 2. Click the *Start* button. The first checked command is executed. Most commands prompt the user for input.

Note that the dialog box is sometimes HIDDEN behind the config win-

dow!

Wait until the command has finished.

- 3. Click the *Continue* button to execute the next command.
- 4. Click the *Continue* button to execute the next command.
- 5. ect.
- 6. When all checked commands have been executed, click *Quit* to leave the configuration suite.

The button *Cancel* allows you to start the entire configuration suite from the beginning, i.e. to rerun all checked commands.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/prog/tcl/xwish3-scripts/

config - config Tcl/Tk source file

see also the OUTPUT FILES of the individual commands

OUTPUT FILES

see the OUTPUT FILES of the individual commands

SEE ALSO

cf, cfte, cfbacs, edsolv, edhead, edprosol, locnuc, edlock, cfmas, cfbpsu, edscon, edsp, expinstall

cortab

NAME

cortab - correction table creation

DESCRIPTION

The command *cortab* opens a window from which amplifier correction tables for acquisition can be created. These tables are used to correct the non-linearity of the pulse power level versus the pulse length. The amplifier linearization is performed in steps of 1 dB over the range between -6 and 73 dB and involves both amplitude linearization and phase correction. It requires that the amplifier output is connected to an external attenuator, which, in turn, is connected to the receiver input. The Cortab program will inform you how to connect the cables and to which value you must set the attenuator. The result of an amplifier linearization is a correction table which is a list correction values for the pulse amplitudes and phase values. An example of a correction table is shown in table 3.1.

Once a correction table exist, it is automatically used by acquisition commands like *zg*. If you want to check the accuracy of the amplifier linearization, Cortab allows you to do that by running a so called verification test. Amplifier linearization and verification can be done in one Cortab experiment or in two separate experiments.

On Avance-AQS spectrometers, only amplifiers require a Cortab correction. On Avance-AQX spectrometers, however, both ASU's (Amplitude Setting Unit) and amplifiers show non-linearity and require Cortab correction. Because the ASU appears earlier in the RF path, its correction table must be created first. The result of the ASU correction is then automatically used for the amplifier correction.

Amplifier linearization can be performed in two possible ways:

- the amplifier output is connected to the external attenuator
- the amplifier output is connected to the preamplifier (as in an NMR experiment) and the preamplifier output is connected to the external attenuator

The output of these two possibilities is not exactly the same. In general, the second one, involving the preamplifier, is used because it is a better simulation of

AMP_POWER	
# power in dB	correction in %
-6.000	0.000
-5.000	-32.644
-4.000	-38.510
-3.000	-37.361
-2.000	-35.032
-1.000	-31.672
0.000	-29.128
1.000	-24.939
2.000	-22.977
72.000	-0.008
AMP_PHASE	
# power in DB	correction in degree
-6.000	0.000
-5.000	-0.636
-4.000	0.622
72.000	4.323

Table 3.1	Tal	ble	3.1	L
-----------	-----	-----	-----	---

the NMR experiment.

The *cortab* window allows you to setup the linearization experiments for various nuclei, perform these experiments and view the results. A regular Cortab session involves the steps listed below. Each step is specified by its button in the main Cortab window.

Hardware Configuration (Xwin-nmr 3.0 and older)

Clicking this button makes the spectrometer configuration available for Cort-

ab. You must do this once, at the beginning of the first *cortab* session after the spectrometer configuration (as done with *cf* or *config*). It must only be repeated when your hardware has changed and *cf* has been executed again. In XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer, this button does not appear because the spectrometer configuration is automatically read.

Experiment Setup

Clicking this button opens a dialog box where you can define one or more Cortab experiments. Cortab experiments should be defined for each nucleus that you intend to use in your NMR measurements. To set up an experiment, you must click an element from each field in the Setup window in the order listed below. Note that the experiment definition requires information about the spectrometer routing. This can be obtained by entering **edasp** on a dataset that contains a NMR experiment with the selected nucleus. Further note that a selection in one field may restrict the number of elements in the next field.

- *Nucleus* Select a nucleus
- *Channel* Select the channel (FCU) on which the chosen nucleus is observed
- *Ampli* Select the amplifier to which the chosen FCU is routed.
- *Pre Ampli* Select the preamplifier module to which the chosen amplifier is routed.
- Functions

Select the type of Cortab function (experiment) you want to do for the chosen nucleus.

On Avance-AQS spectrometers, the following functions are available:

BLA linearization BLA verification SGU verification BLA Shape correction

On Avance-AQS spectrometers, most users only need the BLA linearization. This function will create the correction tables that are required for the acquisition (see table 3.1). BLA verification is an optional function that allows to check the result of the BLA linearization. SGU verification is only used to check the SGU hardware if a BLA linearization would fail. It does not use possible existing Cortab correction tables. The BLA shape correction is only needed for experiments that require high power shaped pulses.

On Avance-AQX spectrometers, Amplifier (BLA) and ASU (MULT and MOD) functions are available. They must be set up and executed in two separate series because they require different hardware connections. First you must set up one series for the ASU functions, in the order MULT - MOD, and execute this series (see *Start Experiment* below). Then you can set up and execute a second series for the Amplifier linearization.

• Add Experiment

Adds the selected experiment (function) to the scheduled series. Instructions are displayed regarding the required hardware connections and the recommended value for the external attenuator is shown. Carefully follow the outlined instructions.

In one Cortab series, you can add experiments for:

various nuclei one nucleus with various routings linearization and verification

You cannot, however, set an ASU correction and a BLA linearization in one series because they require different hardware connections.

• Return

Closes the dialog box and returns to the main Cortab window

Start experiment

Clicking this button executes all experiments in the currently scheduled series. They are performed in the order in which they appear in the list. Each linearization experiment involves the following steps:

• A receiver gain test

determines the optimum receiver gain for the current experiment. If this is successful (S/N > 25 and the optimum receiver gain lies between 1 and 32), the experiment continues with the next step. If this is not successful, the experiment aborts and an information window will

appear telling what to do (usually adjust the external attenuator). Just follow the given instructions and restart the experiment.

• An attenuation test.

performs an ASU attenuation test. This is normally successful and the experiment continues with the next step. If it is not successful, the experiment aborts; you might have an ASU hardware problem.

• The actual Cortab experiment, for example the BLA amplifier linearization.

Note that you can add extra experiments during the execution of a Cortab experiment. They are simply appended to the end of the current series and executed as a part of that execution.

In principle, you are ready now. The correction table has been created and it will automatically be used by the acquisition. If, however, you want to check the Cortab result, you can do that with the *View Results* button as described below.

View Results

This button is only active when an experiment is selected in the *Selection Desktop* of the Cortab window. You can select an experiment by clicking an element in the fields *Nucleus*, *Channel* and *Ampli*. Clicking *View Results* will then open a window where the results of the selected experiment are shown. The window consists of the following fields:

- *Date of the experiments* A list of dates at which Cortab experiments were performed.
- Name of the experiments

When a date is selected, a list of result filenames created at that date is displayed. For example:

Amp_Power_res - theoretical and experim. amplifier output voltage
Amp_Phase_res - experimental amplifier phase values
Elec_Hard_Testfile - all Cortab results of the current date

When you click an entry, the contents of the corresponding file is shown. Note that, files like Amp_Power_res do not contain the correction values but rather the theoretical and experimental values from which the correction values were calculated. In fact, the experimental values are the result of an acquisition after the calculation and application of the correction values. The file Elec_Hard_Testfile contains the result of all Cortab experiments executed during the selected day.

• A data field where the contents of the selected file is displayed.

Furthermore, the following push buttons are available:

• Graphic window

opens a window with graphical representation of the Cortab result. At the time of this writing this was only available on UNIX systems.

- *File print to printer* Sends the currently displayed result to the printer
- Back to main window

Closes the 'View Results' window and returns to the main Cortab window

Stop experiment

Clicking this button stops the current experiment and empties the list of scheduled series.

Scheduled series

Clicking this button opens a dialog box where the currently scheduled experiments are shown. The dialog box contains the following buttons:

- Read Series: reads previously saved set of experiments
- Save Series: saves the currently scheduled experiments to disk
- Remove All: removes all experiments from the scheduled list
- *Remove*: removes the selected experiment from the list
- *Exit*: exits the dialog box and returns to the main Cortab window

Nucleus List refresh

Clicking this button updates the nucleus list adding experiments that have been finished since Cortab has been started.

Cortab experiments use two spectrometer channels simultaneously:

• the pulse channel: selected by the user in the Cortab *Experiment Setup*, i.e. the channel that is routed to the amplifier (or ASU) that is being corrected.

• the observe channel: automatically selected by the Cortab program. If the pulse channel is f1, the observe channel is f2. Otherwise the observe channel is f1.

The selection of the observe channel is transparent to the user. An exception to this is the Avance-DPX spectrometer with ASU2/LOT. Here, only the f1 channel can be selected for observation. Cortab experiments on f1 (using f2 as the observe channel) require a hardware modification. A description of this modification as well as various other Cortab details are described in the Cortab manual which can be opened from XWIN-NMR by clicking *Help* \rightarrow *Other topics* \rightarrow *Cortab*.

INPUT FILES

```
<xwhome>/prog/app-defaults/
```

Cortab - cortab window resources

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/

```
X* - cortab AU programs (sources)
```

<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/

X* - cortab AU programs (binaries)

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/pp.hwt

corcpdsDAV. * - cortab pulse programs for Avance-AQS corcpdsDMX. * - cortab pulse programs for Avance-AQX-DMX corcpdsDRX. * - cortab pulse programs for Avance-AQX-DRX corcpdsDPX. * - cortab pulse programs for Avance-AQX-DPX

<xwhome>/qtp/

Date.tmp - time and date of last Hardware configuration
*.conf - hardware configurations (input of Experiment Setup)
functions.AV - functions for Avance-AQS (input of Exper. Setup)
functions.DRX - functions for Avance-AQX (input of Exper. Setup)

OUTPUT FILES

On Avance-AQX and Avance -AQS spectrometers

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/cortab

amp<fcu no.>_<nucl.>_<ampl. RO> - amplifier correction tables

where RO is the router output number.

<xwhome>/qtp/<nucleus>/FCU<no>/<ampl. descr.>/<date>/

Amp_Power_res - theoretical and experimental amplifier output voltage
Amp_Phase_res - experimental amplifier phase values
Att_verif_pha.<expno> - amplifier verification result
Elec_Hard_Testfile - all Cortab results of the current date

*.conf - hardware configurations (output of *Hardware Configuration*) functions.* - Cortab functions (output of *Hardware Configuration*)

On Avance-AQX spectrometers only

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/cortab

mma<fcu no.>_<nucl.>_<ampl. RO> - ASU correction tables

<xwhome>/qtp/<nucleus>/FCU<no>/<ampl. descr.>/<date>/

Mod_Power_res - theoretical and experimental ASU output voltage
Mod_Phase_res - experimental ASU phase values
Mult_Power_res - theoretical and experimental ASU output voltage
Mult_Phase_res - experimental ASU phase values
Att_verif_ampl.<expno> - MULT ampl. verification result
Att_verif_pha.<expno> - MULT ampl. verification result
Modverif_amp_<pln>.<expno> - MOD ampl. verification result
Modverif_pha_<pln>.<expno> - MOD phase verification result

SEE ALSO

cplbruk, cpluser

NAME

cplbruk - compile Bruker AU programs cpluser - compile user defined AU programs

SYNTAX

cplbruk [<name> | all] cpluser [<name> | all]

DESCRIPTION

The command *cplbruk* allows you to compile one or more Bruker AU programs. Before you can use it, the command *expinstall* must have been executed once, with the option "Install Bruker library AU programs/modules" enabled. Then you can use *cplbruk* in three different ways:

cplbruk <name> - compile the Bruker AU program <name>
cplbruk all - compile all Bruker AU programs
cplbruk - a list of Bruker AU programs appears; click one to compile it

If you specify an argument, then it may contain wildcards; for example *cplbruk a** compiles all Bruker AU programs which start with *a*.

The command *cpluser* works like *cplbruk*, except that it compiles user defined AU programs.

For more information on AU programs please refer to the AU reference manual.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/*

AU programs (source files)

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/*

AU programs (executable files)

SEE ALSO

expinstall, compileall, edau, xau, xaua, xaup, delau, renau

ednuc

NAME

ednuc - edit the nuclei table

DESCRIPTION

The command *ednuc* opens the nuclei table. This table consists of two columns; the left column shows a list a nuclei, the right column the corresponding basic frequency.

Within the nuclei table, you can perform the following actions:

- Change the frequency of a nucleus by entering a new number in the right column.
- Delete a nucleus by clicking its entry in the left column
- Click ADD to add a nucleus. A list of all nuclei will appear and you can click the one you want to add.
- Click RESTORE to restore the original nuclei table. All changes you made will be undone. This must be done once, if you have changed the basic frequency with *cf*.
- Click SAVE to close the nuclei table, saving all changes.
- Click QUIT to close the nuclei table, discarding all changes

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

nuclei - nuclei table

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/

nuclei.all - complete nuclei table (input of ADD and RESTORE)

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

nuclei - nuclei table

SEE ALSO

edsolv, edhead, edlock, edprosol

edprosol

NAME

edprosol - edit probehead and solvent dependent parameters

DESCRIPTION

The command *edprosol* opens a dialog box in which you can set the probehead and solvent dependent (prosol) parameters. This is typically done during the installation of your spectrometer for all probeheads and solvents you want to use. However, you can always run *edprosol* again at a later time to set the prosol parameters for additional probeheads and/or solvents.

Setting the prosol parameters involves the following steps:

- **1.** Select the probehead, solvent(s) and nucleus:
 - Probe name

By default, the current probehead (as defined with *edhead*) is selected. Prosol parameters must be defined for each probehead separately.

• Solvent

The default value is *All*. If you keep that value, the same prosol values will be stored for all solvents. If, however, you select a specific solvent, the prosol parameters will be stored for that solvent only.

• Nucleus

By default, the nucleus of frequency channel f1 of the current dataset (NUC1) is selected. Prosol parameters must be set for each nucleus separately.

- **2.** This step is optional. You can enter two comment lines; for example the conditions under which the pulses/power levels have been determined (filters etc.).
- **3.** Select the channels for which you want to define the parameters. You can do this by clicking one of the following radio buttons:
 - *F1*+*F2* : prosol parameters for the f1 and f2 frequency channel
 - *F3* : prosol parameters for the f3 frequency channel
 - *Global* : a few prosol parameters that count for all frequency channels

By default, F1+F2 is checked. Most experiments only use channel f1 or f1

and f2. If you are using f3, you have to set the prosol parameters for this channel as well. Note that f1, f2 and f3 refer to the logical frequency channels as you will see them in the routing table (*edasp*). They should not be confused with the terms that are used to indicate the dimensions of a 2D or 3D dataset.

- **4.** Select the type of pulses that you want to set. For this purpose the following radio buttons are available at the bottom of the window:
 - Standard hard pulses

shows a list of standard hard pulses and allows you to set their pulse lengths, power levels and mixing times (tocsy and roesy only)

• Standard soft pulses

shows a list of standard soft pulses and allows you to set their pulse lengths, power levels, phase alignments and shape files

By default, *Standard hard pulses* is checked which is sufficient for most experiments.

- 5. Set the pulse lengths and power levels for the selected frequency channel(s) and pulse type(s). You should start with the 90° hard pulse which must have been determined before you start *edprosol*. Then you can define all other pulses for the current channel. You can enter the pulse length and click the *calc* button to determined the corresponding power level. Alternatively, you can enter the power level and click the *calc* button to determine the corresponding pulse length. This, however, only works if the pulse length is set to 0 at the time *calc* is clicked. Note that the relation used by *calc* is determined by the 90° hard pulse.
- **6.** Save the prosol parameters by clicking the *Save* button at the bottom of the dialog box.

To the right of the Save button, you will find the following buttons:

• Copy to probe

opens a list of all probeheads. You can select the probehead(s) for which you want to store the prosol parameters and then click one of the buttons *Save to all solvents* or *Save to selected solvents*.

• Print screen

List the currently selected prosol parameters on the printer

• Exit

Quit the *edprosol* dialog box.

The *edprosol* dialog box provides a few additional options if you switch to expert mode. You can do that by clicking $File \rightarrow expert \ mode$. Right above the parameter table, an arrow button will appear where you can select the amplifier connected to the currently selected channel. The default amplifier is normally correct. At the bottom if the window, two extra radio buttons will appear:

- *user-defined hard pulses* shows a list of user-defined pulses and allows you to set their pulse length and power level.
- *user-defined soft pulses* shows a list of user-defined pulses and allows you to set their pulse length and power level.

User defined hard and soft pulses require a separate (user defined) relations file. It can be setup from the Windows Explorer or from a UNIX shell.

The *edprosol* window allows you to set up a probehead dependent tune file. You can do that by clicking *File* \rightarrow *Edit tunefile*. On first time execution, this command displays the example tune file that is delivered with XWIN-NMR. When you save the file, it is stored for the probehead that is currently defined in *ed-prosol*. Probehead dependent tune files are read by the command *tune*.*sx*.

The prosol parameters are interpreted by the *getprosol* command that copies them to the corresponding acquisition parameters. The default relations between prosol and acquisition parameters are listed in table 7.1. Note that *getprosol* is automatically performed as part of the ICON-NMR automation.

edprosol can also be executed as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command *config*).

Note that the probehead and solvent dependent <u>lock</u> parameters are set with *ed-lock*.

The command *edprosol* replaces the commands *prosol*, *solvloop* and *liprosol* which were used in XWIN-NMR versions 2.6 and older.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/group/

```
example_bsms - example tune file (input for first File \rightarrow Edit tunefile)
```

```
<xwhome>/prog/tcl/xwish3_scripts
```

edprosol - Tcl/Tk script that is started by edprosol

<xwhome>/prog/tcl/libtix/prosol/lib/lists

routing - default spectrometer routing

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

If you select Solvent(s) All:

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/<probeID>/

nucleus.channel.amplifier - standard prosol parameters params - global (channel independent) prosol parameters tunefile - probe dependent tune file (input for *File* \rightarrow *Edit tunefile*)

If you select a specific solvent:

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/<probeID>/<solvent>

nucleus.channel.amplifier - standard prosol parameters params - global (channel independent) prosol parameters tunefile - probe dependent tune file (input for *File* \rightarrow *Edit tunefile*)

SEE ALSO

getprosol, edlock

edscon

NAME

edscon - edit spectrometer constants

DESCRIPTION

The command *edscon* opens a dialog window, where you can set certain spectrometer parameters (constants). The term constant refers to the fact that these parameters count for all datasets. *edscon* must be executed once as part of the spectrometer configuration. It can be entered from the command line or it can be executed as part of the *config* suite.

For Avance-AQX spectrometers, the upper part of the *edscon* window offers the following parameters:

BLKTR[1-8] - ASU and transmitter blanking preset time (default 3μ) BLKPA[1-5] - preamplifier blanking preset time (default 3μ) PHASPR[1-8] - phase switching preset time (default 3μ) SHAPPR[1-8] - shaped pulse calculation preset time (default 1.6μ) PHASP4[1-8] - 4PH modulator phase switching preset time (default 0.5μ)

They specify the time between a blanking or switching step and the beginning of the RF pulse. As such they are called preset parameters. For Avance-AQS, only BLKTR appears.

BLKTR and BLKPA are blanking preset times. The principle of blanking is used in the ASU (Amplitude Setting Unit), transmitter and preamplifier. This means they only allow RF signal to pass during the time they are blanked. Because of the finite switching time, blanking is triggered before the start of the RF pulse. The ASU and transmitter are blanked BLKTR μ sec before the pulse, the preamplifier is blanked BLKPA μ sec before the pulse. All three units are unblanked (allow no further RF passing) at the end of the pulse.

PHASPR and PHASP4 are phase switch preset times. In many pulse programs, the phase of the RF pulse is switched after every scan, using a phase program (list). Because of the finite switching time, the phase switch is triggered before the start of the RF pulse. When a regular phase list like

ph1 = 0 90 180 270

is used, the phase is switched PHASPR μsec before the pulse. If, however, your

spectrometer is equipped with a 4-phase modulator, and a phase list like

```
ph1 = +x + y - x - y
```

is used, the phase is switched PHASP4 μ sec before the pulse. Note that the default value for PHASP4 (0.5 μ) is much shorter than that for PHASPR (3 μ). The reason is that the switching of phases created by the 4-phase modulator is much faster than that of regular phases.

SHAPPR is a shaped pulse preset time. A shaped pulse requires a short preparation time, for example to reset a pointer to the beginning of the list of values that defines the shape. Note that after each shaped pulse, the pulse program must contain a minimum delay of 2 μ sec on the respective channel.

Each preset parameter is an array of 16 elements but only elements 1 - 8 are used, corresponding to the maximum of 8 spectrometer channels. For BLKPA, only elements 1 - 5 are used, corresponding to the 5 preamplifier modules. For most high resolution experiments, you do not have to change the preset parameters and you can work with the default values that have been set during the installation of your spectrometer. However, for some solids state experiments, it is often useful to use shorter values. We recommend the following settings:

- CRAMPS experiments (with f1 as the 1H observe channel): BLKTR[1] = 0.7 μs for DMX BLKTR[2] = 0.7 μs for DRX PHASPR[1] = 0.6 μs for DMX with TFH board (see uxnmr.info)
- CP experiments: PHASPR[2] = 1.7 μ s PHASPR[2] = 0.6 μ s for DMX with TFH board (see uxnmr.info)
- Back to back pulses: PHASPR[n] = 0.6 μ s Avance-AQX with TFH board (see uxnmr.info) PHASPR[n] = 1.7 μ s for DMX with TFX or DRX

For more information on this topic, click $Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Solids \ Users \ Manual$

The use of the *edscon* preset parameters can be switched off by inserting the statement

preset off

at the beginning of a pulse program. This has the same effect as setting all *ed-scon* preset parameters to zero. In this case, the blanking and switching steps

described above occur at the beginning of the RF pulse. Nevertheless, you can enable the preset blanking for each individual channel, e.g.:

2 μ gatepulse 1	enable blanking for channel f1;
2 μ gatepulse 1 2	enable blanking for channel f1 and f2;

In this example, the blanking of ASU, transmitter and preamplifier is triggered 2 μ sec before the RF pulse.

The *edscon* dialog box also shows the so called pre-scan subdelays. These are all part of the pre-scan delay DE. This is a hidden delay (it is not specified in the pulse program) but is automatically introduced by the go statement.

On Avance-AQX spectrometers, DE consists of 5 pre-scan subdelays DE1, DE2, DERX, DEADC and DEPA that all start <u>simultaneously</u> at the beginning of DE. At the end of each subdelay a certain action is performed:

DE1: the intermediate frequency (if required) is added to the frequency of the observe channel. This corresponds to the execution of the syrec statement (default 2 μ sec). The intermediate frequency is only used for AQ_mod = DQD or, if your spectrometers has an RX22 receiver, for any value of AQ_mod.

DE2: the phase of the receiver is set to zero (default 1 µsec)

DERX: the receiver gate is opened (default 3 µsec)

DEADC: the digitizer is enabled (default 4 μ sec)

DEPA: the preamplifier is switched from transmit to observe mode (default $2 \,\mu\text{sec}$)

Normally, the default values, which have been set during the installation of your spectrometer, can be used. Each subdelay has a maximum of DE - 1 μ sec. On Avance-AQS, the DE2 does not exist.

In most pulse programs, data sampling is performed by the go statement that automatically triggers the actions mentioned above after the corresponding prescan subdelay. If, however, data sampling is performed by the adc statement, these actions must explicitly be specified in the pulse program. Each action can be performed by a statement with the same name, in lower case letters, as the corresponding pre-scan subdelay. For example, the receiver gate can be opened with the derx statement. You can type **edpul zgadc** to look at an example of a pulse program using the adc statement. For more information on this topic click:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

The prescan subdelays only play a role for digitally filtered data (DIGMOD = digital or digital homodecoupling). For DIGMOD = analog, the parameter DE has a different purpose. It is used to achieve a near zero first order phase correction of the spectrum. In this case, it does not consist of subdelays.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

scon - spectrometer constants

SEE ALSO

cf, config

edsolv

NAME

edsolv - edit solvent table

DESCRIPTION

The command *edsolv* opens the solvent table. This table contains one line for each solvent and shows the solvent name, a short description and a reference number. A typical line looks like:

Acetic - Acetic-Acid-D4 [02]

Furthermore, the solvent table contains the following buttons:

Add/Change

Appends an empty line in which you can add a new solvent. Please enter the solvent name, a short description (optionally) and a unique reference number. All existing lines are put in *edit* mode and can be changed. Make sure that each reference number is only used once.

Delete

Puts all lines in *delete* mode. If you click a entry now, it will be deleted.

Save

Closes the table, saving all changes.

Abort

Closes the table, discarding all changes.

Before you start an experiment, you must set the parameter SOLVENT to an entry from the solvent table. If you do this from *eda*, you can click the arrow button to the right of this parameter and select an entry from the solvent list.

edsolv can also be executed as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command *config*).

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/

solvents.all - complete Bruker solvent list (input for first edsolv)

solvents - user solvent list (input for second or later *edsolv*)

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/

solvents - user solvent list

SEE ALSO

ednuc, edhead, edlock, edprosol

edsp

NAME

edsp - set up nuclei and spectrometer routing

DESCRIPTION

The command *edsp* allows you to set up the nuclei and the spectrometer routing for the current experiment. *edsp* and *edasp* differ in only respect:

- *edasp* reads the irradiation frequencies offsets OFSH1, OFSX1, OFSX2 etc. from the current dataset.
- *edsp* reads the irradiation frequencies offsets OFSH1, OFSX1, OFSX2 etc. that were stored by the previous *edsp* or *edasp*.

A such, *edsp* allows you to transfer the frequency offset for a certain nucleus from one dataset to another. For example:

DATASET 1

```
rpar PROTON all
 edasp or edsp \rightarrow
  BF1
          500.130 MHz NUC1
  SFO1
          500.135 Mhz
                       F1
  OFSH1 5000.00 Hz
                        1H
 SAVE
DATASET 2
 rpar PROTON all
 edsp \rightarrow
  BF1
          125.757 MHz NUC1
  SFO1
          125.758 Mhz
                       F1
  OFSH1 1000.00 Hz
                       13C
  BF1
          500.130 MHz NUC2
  SFO1
          500.135 Mhz
                       F2
  OFSH1 5000.00 Hz
                        1H
```

The irradiation frequencies SFO1, SFO2 etc. are automatically adjusted to the corresponding frequency offsets.

The command *edsp* is also part of the spectrometer configuration. It must be executed only once, after the installation of XWIN-NMR. In this case, you <u>only</u> need to set the following switches:

Preferred preamplifier toggle between selective and unselective Preamplifier module

Preferred output for 19F toggle between the 19F and X Switchbox output for 19F nucleus

and click SAVE to store them.

The *Preferred preamplifier* determines the default preamplifier module (selective or unselective) for X-nuclei. The *Preferred output for 19F* determines the default output of the switchbox (X or 19F) for 19F.

edsp should be executed before **expinstall** which installs the standard parameter sets. **expinstall** reads the values of Preferred preamplifier and Preferred output for 19F, as they were set by **edsp**, and stores the default routing parameters accordingly.

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

see edasp

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

see edasp

SEE ALSO

edasp, config, expinstall

expinstall

NAME

expinstall - install pulse programs, AU programs, parameter sets etc.

DESCRIPTION

The command *expinstall* installs pulse programs, AU programs, parameter sets and various other resources for spectrometer usage. It must be performed once after the installation of XWIN-NMR and after *cf* has been done. cf and expinstall are typically performed as a part of the *config* configuration suite.

expinstall first prompts you for the NMR Superuser password. After it has been entered correctly, you see a list of spectrometer types. The spectrometer type you have defined with cf is highlighted. You can simply click Proceed, unless you have a reason to choose a different type of spectrometer. expinstall will then offer you a list of tasks which can be selected or deselected. For routine spectroscopy, you can accept the default selection and click Proceed to continue. If the task Convert Standard Parameter Sets was selected, you will be prompted for some information about the spectrometer. Once this has been entered, expinstall will start to execute the selected tasks. The full list of tasks is:

- Install pulse programs These are used for all experiments.
- Install Bruker library AU programs Performing this task makes Bruker AU programs available for editing (*edau*) and compilation (*xau* or *cplbruk*).
- Recompile User AU programs
 AU programs must be (re)compiled after the installation of a new XWIN NMR version because the installation has removed the AU binaries.
 expinstall only compiles User AU programs, not Bruker AU pro grams. The latter can be compiled with *compileall* or *cplbruk all*.
- Install CPD programs These are used for composite pulse decoupling experiments.
- Install gradient files These are used for gradient experiments.

- Install Library shape files These are used for selective excitation experiments.
- Convert standard parameter sets
 Bruker standard parameter sets, as they are delivered with the NMR
 Suite, were prepared at various field strengths. *expinstall* converts
 them to your spectrometer frequency. This includes the parameters BFx,
 Ox, SFOx and SW as well as the offsets of the shaped pulses (parameter
 SPOFFS). Note that for 2D (3D), the SW in F1 (F2 and F1) is kept and
 the increment IN0 (IN0 and IN10) is adjusted.
- Install standard scaling region files These contain the regions in which the reference peak for vertical scaling is searched by commands like *plot*, *li*, *lipp*, *pp**.
- Enable Define Statements in Pulse programs Define statements are pulse program statements like:

```
;; d11=30m
```

at the beginning of a pulse program. In this form they are not active because lines starting with a ';' character are treated as comment. *expin-stall* removes all occurrences '; ;', thereby enabling the defined statements. Normal comment lines are not affected because they contain a single ';' only.

The NMR Suite is delivered with a set of pulse programs, CPD programs, gradient files, shape files and scaling region files for each spectrometer type (Avance, AMX, ARX etc.). *expinstall* installs the set which is needed on your spectrometer type.

If the task *Convert Standard Parameter Sets* is selected, **expinstall** will prompt you for the following information:

- Select type of digitizer : Click the digitizer that you want to store in the acquisition parameter DIGTYP in all parameter sets.
- Select acquisition mode : Click the acquisition mode that you want to store in the acquisition parameter AQ_mod in all parameter sets
- Enter default pre-scan-delay DE : Enter the value that you want to store in the acquisition parameter DE in all parameter sets. Normally, you can accept the default value.

• Select printer :

Click the printer that you want to store in the output (*edo*) parameter CURPRIN in all parameter sets. This printer will be used by commands like *1pa* and *1pp*.

• Select plotter :

Click the printer that you want to store in the output (*edo*) parameter CURPLOT in all parameter sets. This printer will be used by commands like *view* and *plot*.

• Enter paper format:

Enter A4, A3, A or B. The entered value will effect various plot (*edg*) parameters like CX, CY and DHEI in all parameter sets. If you enter any value other than A4, A3, A or B, the file:

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/plotconvpar

is interpreted for the paper format ¹. This file is delivered with XWIN-NMR and you can change it for your purpose from the Windows Explorer or from a UNIX shell.

INPUT PARAMETERS

If the task *Convert standard parameter sets* is selected, **expinstall** uses the following input parameters:

```
set by the user with edsp :
```

DEFRSEL - preferred preamplifier (default routing) DEF19F - preferred output for 19F (default routing)

from the parameter sets as delivered with XWIN-NMR:

BF1 - BF4 - basic frequencies for channel f1 to f4 SFO1- SFO4 - irradiation (carrier) frequencies for channels f1 to f4 IN0 - increment for delay D0 (2D and 3D parameter sets only) IN10 - increment for delay D10 (3D parameter sets only) SW - spectral width in ppm SPOFFS[0-7] - shaped pulse frequency offset

^{1.} Note that the file plotconvpar.A3 is used for A3 and B and plotconvpar.A4 for A4 and A.

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

If the task *Convert standard parameter sets* is selected, **expinstall** stores the following parameters in the parameter sets:

BF1 - BF4 - basic frequencies for channel f1 to f4 SFO1- SFO4 - irradiation (carrier) frequencies for channels f1 to f4 SF - spectral reference frequency INO - increment for delay D0 (2D and 3D parameter sets only) IN10 - increment for delay D10 (3D parameter sets only) SW - spectral width in ppm SPOFFS[0-7] - shaped pulse frequency offset DIGTYP - digitizer type DR - digital resolution DIGMOD - digitizer mode DECIM - decimation factor of the digital filter DE - prescan delay FCUCHAN - routing between logical frequency channels and FCU's RSEL - routing between FCU's and amplifiers SWIBOX - routing between Switchbox inputs and Switchbox outputs PRECHAN - routing between Switchbox outputs and Preamplifier modules HPMOD - routing between high power amplifiers and Preamplifier modules

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/specpar - routing parameters
<xwhome>/prog/au/src.exam/* - Bruker AU programs (source files)
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/* - AU programs (source files)
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par.avance/* - Bruker parameter sets for Avance
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par.300/* - Bruker parameter sets for A*X
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/pp.dexam/* - pulse programs for Avance
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/pp.exam/* - pulse programs for AMX
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/cpd.dexam/* - CPD programs for Avance
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/cpd.exam/* - CPD programs for AMX
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/cpd.exam/* - gradient programs for Avance

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/gp.exam/* - gradient programs for AMX

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/wave.dexam/* - shape files for Avance

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/wave.exam/* - shape files for AMX

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/scl.exam/* - scaling region files for Avance/AMX

Depending on the spectrometer type and/or application, expinstall uses various other input folders/files using the extensions:

. rexam - high resolution on ARX . solids - solid state on AMX/ASX . imag - micro imaging on AMX . tomo - tomography . dsolids - solid state on Avance . dimag - micro imaging on Avance

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/* - Bruker AU programs (source files)
<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/* - AU programs (binary executables)
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par/* - parameter sets for your spectrometer
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/pp/* - pulse programs for your spectrometer
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/cpd/* - CPD programs for your spectrometer
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/gp/* - CPD programs for your spectrometer
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/gp/* - shape files for your spectrometer
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/wave/* - shape files for your spectrometer

SEE ALSO

cf, config, cplbruk, cpluser, compileall, rpar, wpar

Chapter 4 Lock commands

This chapter describes the commands which are involved in locking the magnetic field. Avance spectrometers use a digital lock that is provided by the BSMS unit. Locking the magnetic field is done by measuring the signal of a lock nucleus and adjusting the magnetic field whenever its frequency shifts. Common lock nuclei are 2H and 19F.

edlock

NAME

edlock - edit the lock table

DESCRIPTION

The command *edlock* opens the lock table; a dialog box in which the lock parameters can be set. It must be executed once for each probehead and each lock nucleus. The lock parameters can be determined from the BSMS keyboard or from the BSMS display (command *bsmsdisp*).

Before you run *edlock*, you must define the current probehead with the command *edhead*. Furthermore, you must define the lock nucleus by setting the parameter LOCNUC. This can be done with *eda* or by entering *locnuc* on the command line. In most experiments, the lock nucleus is deuterium. As such, LOCNUC is set to 2H in most Bruker standard parameter sets (see *rpar*).

When **edlock** is executed for the first time on a certain probehead, a default lock table, which is delivered with XWIN-NMR, is opened.

The first line of the lock table shows the lock nucleus and the current probehead. The second line shows the lock frequency, the field value (H0) and the basic spectrometer frequency. The latter must be specified when the spectrometer is configured with *cf* or *config*. The lock frequency is automatically calculated from the basic spectrometer frequency.

The main part of the lock table shows a list of solvents and, for each solvent, the lock parameters. Most lock parameters are used for locking the magnetic field during the acquisition. Others, however, are used for referencing the spectrum after the acquisition has finished.

Lock parameters used to lock the magnetic field:

LPower - Lock power; power used to irradiate the lock nucleus (-60 to 0 dB)

LGain - Loop gain; lock regulator gain (-80 to 0 dB)

LTime - Loop time; lock regulator time constant (0.001 - 1.0 seconds)

LFilt - Loop filter, lock regulator cut-off frequency of the lowpass filter (1 - 200 Hz)

LPhase - Lock phase; the phase of the lock signal

Nucleus - Observe nucleus

Distance - Chemical shift of the lock nucleus (irradiation frequency offset)

These parameters are interpreted by the commands *lock* and *lopo*.

Lock parameters used to reference the spectrum (*sref*):

Ref. - chemical shift of the reference signal (default 0)

Width - width of the region where the reference signal is searched

RShift - reference shift for default calibration

At the bottom of the lock table, the following buttons/fields are available:

- SAVE saves the current values and closes the dialog box
- BSMS-FIELD reads the field value (H0) from the BSMS unit
- NUCLEUS selects an observe nucleus for each solvent. This is equivalent to clicking the *Nucl.* button on one solvent and selecting *new*.
- NEW SOLVENT adds an extra solvent entry to the list. The currently selected (highlighted) entry is copied and the solvent field can be edited. If no entry is highlighted at the time you click NEW SOLVENT, the last entry will be copied.
- DELETE switches to delete mode. If you click on a solvent now, its entry will be deleted. If you click on the nucleus button of a particular solvent, the currently selected nucleus is deleted for that solvent.
- ABORT closes the lock table discarding all changes
- LOADSTAN loads the standard (default) values for all parameters. These are the same values which are loaded when *edlock* is executed for the first time.
- +/- POWER in this field you can enter the number that should be added to the lock power (*LPower*) of all solvents. A positive number increases the lock power, a negative number decreases it.
- LIST prints the lock parameters on the device specified by the *edo* parameter CURPRIN
- COPY_VALUE automatically copies the value of the selected parameter to all solvents

The loop gain, loop time and loop filter can also be set with the XWIN-NMR commands *lgain*, *ltime* and *lfilter*, respectively. Furthermore, they can also be set from the BSMS keyboard menu. This menu can be entered by simultaneously pressing the two keys indicated with *MENU*.

The lock phase can be adjusted from the BSMS keyboard while observing the lock sweep on the lock display (*lockdisp*).

Note the difference between <u>loop gain</u> which can be set in **edlock** or with **lgain** and <u>lock gain</u> which can be set on the BSMS keyboard.

The AU program *loopadj*, automatically optimizes the lock phase, lock gain, loop gain, loop filter and loop time. Note that *loopadj* optimizes these parameters for best long-term stability, but not for best lineshape, resolution or homogeneity (for more information type *edau loopadj* and look at the header of the AU program).

The Lock Power should be about 6 dB below the value where the lock signal starts to saturate. Saturation can be observed by increasing the lock power while observing the lock signal. When the signal no longer increases or starts to decrease, it is saturated.

In ICON-NMR automation, the lock parameters are read from the lock table and used as they are.

edlock can also be executed as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command **config**).

For information on how to determine the lock parameters click $Help \rightarrow Other$ topics $\rightarrow Avance Users Guide$. Furthermore, you can refer to the spectrometer hardware documentation. It can be viewed by inserting the BASH CDROM and clicking $Help \rightarrow Other$ topics $\rightarrow BASH$ spectrometer documentation.

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

see DESCRIPTION above

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/

2Hlock - 2H lock parameters (input for first *edlock* on current probe) 19Flock - 19F lock parameters (input for first *edlock* on current probe)
INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

2Hlock - 2H lock parameters 19Flock - 19F lock parameters

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/<probeID>/<solvent>/

bsmspar - solvent and probehead dependent lock parameters

SEE ALSO

lock, lopo, lopoi, edhead, lockdisp, lgain, ltime, lfilter

lgain, ltime, lfilter

NAME

lgain - set the lock regulator loop gain ltime - set the lock regulator loop time lfilter - set the lock regulator loop filter

SYNTAX

lgain [<gain>] ltime [<time>] lfilter [<filter>]

DESCRIPTION

The command *lgain* allows you to set the loop gain, a lock regulator parameter. It takes one argument; a loop gain value between -80 and 0 dB. This value is only used when the lock-in process is done from the BSMS keyboard; i.e. by pressing **Lock On/Off** or **Autolock**. When lock-in is done with the XWIN-NMR command *lock*, the loop gain is set to the *edlock* parameter *LGain*.

ltime and **lfilter** work like **lgain**, except that they set the regulator parameters loop time and loop filter, respectively.

The AU program *loopadj* automatically optimizes lock gain, lock phase, loop time, loop gain and loop filter.

The regulator (loop) parameters can also be set from the BSMS keyboard menu. This can be opened by simultaneously pressing the two keys indicated with *MENU*.

For information on how to determine the lock parameters click $Help \rightarrow Other$ topics $\rightarrow Avance Users Guide$. Furthermore, you can refer to the spectrometer hardware documentation. This can be viewed by inserting the BASH CDROM and clicking $Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow BASH \ spectrometer \ documentation$.

USAGE IN AU PROGAMS

LTIME(value)

LGAIN(value)

LFILTER(value)

SEE ALSO

lock, lopo, lopoi, edlock

lock

NAME

lock - lock the magnetic field

SYNTAX

lock [<solvent> | -acqu | -noauto]

DESCRIPTION

The command *lock* performs the automatic lock-in procedure. It takes one argument and can be used in the following ways:

lock

opens a dialog box with a list of solvents. When you select a solvent, it reads the lock parameters for that solvent and performs an auto lock-in accordingly.

lock <solvent>

reads the lock parameters for the specified solvent and performs an auto lockin accordingly.

lock -acqu

reads the lock parameters for the solvent defined by the acquisition parameter SOLVENT and perform an auto lock-in accordingly.

lock -noauto

reads the lock parameters for the solvent defined by the acquisition parameter SOLVENT and performs a lock-in (not auto lock-in, see below) procedure.

lock reads the lock parameters from the lock table which has been set up with the command *edlock*. (see table 4.1).

The auto lock-in procedure involves the following steps:

- **1.** Irradiation of the lock nucleus with frequency *Lock Freq* + *Distance*
- 2. Acquisition of the reflected lock signal
- 3. Fourier transform and magnitude calculation of the acquired FID
- 4. Determination of the position of the lock signal in the spectrum.
- 5. Adjusting the Field such that the lock signal is exactly on resonance.
- 6. Optimization the lock power, lock gain and lock phase.

Lock parameters	Description	BSMS keyboard
Field	field (H0)	FIELD
LPower	lock power	LOCK POWER
LPhase	lock phase	LOCK PHASE
-	lock gain	LOCK GAIN
LGain	loop gain	Menu ^a
Ltime	loop time	Menu ^a
LFilt	loop filter	Menu ^a
Distance	lock frequency shift	LOCK SHIFT

Table 4.1

a. Can be modified by simultaneously pressing the buttons indicated with *MENU*

Note that the lock irradiation frequency (*Lockfreq* + *Distance*) is solvent dependent. The value of *Distance* is the chemical shift of the lock nucleus in the current solvent. As such, the irradiation frequency is approximately on resonance and *lock* needs to make only minimum field adjustments. The advantage of this procedure is that the signal of the reference substance (e.g. TMS) appears at approximately the same position for each solvent. This is the difference between the BSMS lock unit and the SCM lock unit. The latter use the same lock irradiation frequency for each solvent and shift the field to put the lock signal on resonance. Note that all Avance and some AMX/ARX spectrometers are equipped with a BSMS unit.

The command *lock -noauto* simply reads the lock parameters and performs a lock-in accordingly. It does not adjust the field, nor does it optimize any lock parameters. *lock -noauto* is typically used for samples with multiple lock nuclei or mixed solvents. The advantage is that you are sure to lock-in on the lock nucleus that corresponds to the lock parameters whereas the auto lock-in procedure would use the nucleus with the strongest signal.

lock reads the regulator parameters loop gain, loop time and loop filter from the lock table. However, these are only used after lock-in has been performed, i.e. after the *lock* command has finished. During the lock-in process fixed regulator values are used.

The lock signal can be viewed in the lock display window which can be opened with the command *lockdisp* (see the description of this command).

The lock-in procedure can also be performed from the BSMS keyboard by pressing the **Autolock** or **Lock On/Off** key. In that case the lock parameter values that are currently stored on the BSMS unit are used. These can be modified from the BSMS keyboard as indicated in table 4.1 or read from the lock table with the command **10po**. As such,

 $lopo \rightarrow Autolock$ is equivalent to lock

 $lopo \rightarrow Lock \ On/Off$ is equivalent to lock -noauto

For information on how to determine the lock parameters click $Help \rightarrow Other$ topics $\rightarrow Avance Users Guide$. Furthermore, you can refer to the spectrometer hardware documentation. This can be viewed by inserting the BASH CDROM and clicking $Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow BASH \ spectrometer \ documentation$.

INPUT PARAMETERS

set by the user with **eda** or by typing **solvent** etc.:

SOLVENT - sample solvent (input for *lock -acqu* and *lock -auto*) LOCNUC - lock nucleus

set by the user with *edlock*:

see table 4.1

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

<xwhome>/conf/instr/

probehead - current probehead as defined with edhead

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

2Hlock - lock table for nucleus 2H 19Flock - lock table for nucleus 19F

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/<probeID>/<solvent>/

bsmspar - solvent and probehead dependent lock parameters

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

LOCK

executes the command *lock* -*acqu*.

SEE ALSO

edlock, lopo, lopoi, lockdisp, lgain, ltime, lfilter

lockdisp

NAME

lockdisp - open the lock display window

DESCRIPTION

The command *lockdisp* opens the lock display window in which the lock signal is shown. The lock signal is the NMR signal of the lock nucleus which is usually 2H.

The lock display can be used in two different ways:

1. When the field is unlocked.

In this case the lock frequency is swept and lock signal shows a pattern of wiggles with a maximum intensity at the resonance frequency. This pattern can be used to set the field value and lock phase. The field value can be adjusted from the BSMS keyboard until the maximum lock signal lies at the center of the lock display window. The lock phase can be adjusted until the intensity is about the same on both sides of the center.

2. When the field is locked.

In this case the lock frequency is kept at the resonance position of the lock nucleus and is only adjusted in responds to changes in the magnetic field. The lock signal is a horizontal line in the upper part of the lock display window. Furthermore, the position of this line can be used for shimming the magnet. When the homogeneity of the field improves, the lock signal increases, i.e. the line moves upward.

The lock display window offers the following buttons:

mode

toggles between two color modes. In one mode, forward and backward sweep have the same color. In the other mode, they have different colors.

store

prompts you for a filename to save the current size and position of the lock display window and the current *grid* and *mode* settings. The *read* button allows you to read previously saved settings. *lockdisp* starts up with standard settings which are stored in the file default. If this file does not exist, it start up with program internal default settings.

read

prompts you for the name of a lock display file which has previously been stored with *store*. After reading in this file, the lock display window is adjusted accordingly.

quit

closes the lock display window

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/loc_win/

default - current lock display settings

SEE ALSO

lock, edlock

lopo, lopoi

NAME

lopo - set the lock parameters lopoi - set the lock parameters interactively

DESCRIPTION

The command *lopo* reads the lock parameters from *edlock* table for the solvent defined by the acquisition parameter SOLVENT. As such, the lock power, loop gain, loop time, loop filter, lock phase and frequency shift are set to the lock table values of Lpower, LGain, LTime, LFilt, LPhase and Distance, respectively. These values are set on the BSMS unit without performing lock-in.

lopo is useful if you want to observe the lock signal first. The lock-in procedure can then be performed by pressing the **Lock On/Off** or **Autolock** key on the BSMS keyboard. Note that

 $lopo \rightarrow Autolock$ is equivalent to lock - acqu

 $lopo \rightarrow Lock \ On/Off$ is equivalent to lock -noauto

The command *lopoi* works like *lopo*, except it does not interpret the parameter SOLVENT. *lopoi* shows a list of available solvents from which you can select one. It then sets the lock parameters according to the *edlock* table.

INPUT PARAMETERS

set by the user with **eda** or by typing **solvent** etc.:

SOLVENT - sample solvent LOCNUC - lock nucleus

set by the user with *edlock* :

see table 4.1

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

<xwhome>/conf/instr/

probehead - current probehead as defined by edhead

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

2Hlock - lock table for nucleus 2H 19Flock - lock table for nucleus 19F

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/<probeID>/<solvent>/

bsmspar - solvent and probehead dependent lock parameters

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

LOPO

SEE ALSO

lock, edlock, lockdisp, lgain, ltime, lfilter

Chapter 5 Shim commands

This chapter describes the commands which are involved in shimming the magnet. Shimming can be started with reading an appropriate shim set for the current sample and then optimizing the shim from the BSMS keyboard. In automation, the optimization is performed by an automatic shimming procedure. Furthermore, if you are using a gradient probehead, you can perform gradient shimming.

autoshim

NAME

autoshim - autoshim switching

DESCRIPTION

The command **autoshim** controls the autoshim function of the BSMS unit. It takes one argument and can be used as follows:

autoshim on turn autoshimming on

autoshim off turn autoshimming off

Entering **autoshim** on the command line has the same effect as pressing the AUTOSHIM key on the BSMS keyboard. The shims for which the step size is set to a value greater than 0 are optimized. It is typically used in automation.

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

AUTOSHIM_ON

AUTOSHIM_OFF

SEE ALSO

tune, edtune, rsh, wsh, setsh, vish, delsh

edtune

NAME

edtune - edit tune file

SYNTAX

edtune [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command **edtune** allows you to edit an existing tune file or create a new one. Tune files are used by the **tune** command that performs automatic shimming.

edtune takes one argument and can be used as follows:

edtune

Shows a list of existing tune files. You can click an entry to edit the corresponding file or you can enter a name in the field *Type New Name*. In the latter case, an empty file will be opened and can be set up as a new tune file.

edtune <name>

Edits the specified tune file. If the specified file does not exist, an error message will appear.

The format of a tune file is described for the *tune* command. Two example files, example and example_bsms are delivered with XWIN-NMR.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/group/

example - standard tune file for spectrometers with a SCM unit example_bsms - standard tune file for spectrometers with a BSMS unit my_tunefile - user defined tune file

SEE ALSO

tune, rsh, wsh, setsh, vish, delsh, gradshim

NAME

rsh - read a set of shim values

SYNTAX

rsh [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command **rsh** reads a set of shim values to the shim unit. **rsh** without arguments opens a dialog box with a list of available shim sets. When you click on a shim set, its values are loaded to the shim unit. **rsh** can also be entered with a shim file as an argument.

After reading a shim file, is usually necessary to optimize the shims, especially the Z and Z^2 shim. You can do that from the BSMS keyboard or from the BSMS display (command **bsmsdisp**).

rsh switches the autoshim function of the BSMS unit off. If you press the **AU-TOSHIM** key on the BSMS keyboard or enter **autoshim on**, the shims will be continuously optimized during the experiment.

If you specify an argument, then it may contain wildcards; for example:

rsh a* lists all shim files beginning with a
rsh [m-z] * lists all shim files beginning with m,n,...,z

Shim files can be stored with the command **wsh** and viewed with **vish**. Single shims can be set with **setsh**.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/bsms/

shim files

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

RSH(name)

SEE ALSO

wsh, setsh, vish, delsh, edtune, tune, gradshim

NAME

setsh - set a single shim

SYNTAX

setsh [<name>] [<value>]

DESCRIPTION

The command **setsh** allows you to set single shims. It takes two arguments and can be used in one of the following ways:

setsh

prompts you for a shim and a value and then sets the specified shim accordingly

setsh <shim>

prompts you for a value and then sets the specified shim accordingly

setsh <shim> <value>

sets the specified shim to the specified value

Entire shim sets can be read to the shim unit with **rsh**, stored with **wsh** and viewed with **vish**.

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

SETSH(shim, value)

SEE ALSO

rsh, wsh, vish, delsh, edtune, tune, gradshim

tune

NAME

tune - perform automatic shimming of the magnet

SYNTAX

tune [<tunefile> | .sx]

DESCRIPTION

The command *tune* shims the magnet in an automatic procedure according a shim definition file. This file is called the tune file and can be set up with the command *edtune*.

The command *tune* takes one argument and can be used in one of the following ways:

tune

displays a list of available tune files. When you click an entry, the corresponding tune file is interpreted and auto shimming is performed accordingly.

tune <tunefile>

performs auto shimming according to the specified tune file.

tune .sx

performs auto shimming according to the tune file as it is specified for the current probehead. This tune file can be setup from the *edprosol* dialog box by clicking *File* \rightarrow *Edit Tunefile*

A example tune file is delivered with XWIN-NMR. You can use this as it is or modify it to your needs and store it under a different name. The statements you can use in a tune file are listed below. Note that some of these statements are settings whereas others are commands.

Settings in a tune file:

USE_FIDAREA

Flag indicating to use the area under the FID envelope as a criterion for field homogeneity.

USE_LOCKLEVEL

Flag indicating to use the lock level as a criterion for field homogeneity.

LOCKDWELL n

The number of measurements used for determining the current lock level. The measured values are averaged to suppress the effects of the noise on the lock level. Only used when USE_LOCKLEVEL is defined.

```
MAXLOCK m
```

The maximum lock level. Can be used to keep the lock signal from moving out of the display during the shimming procedure.

The lock level is displayed at the XWIN-NMR status line while *tune* is running.

```
DELAY n
```

The time (in seconds) between adjusting a shim and reading the new lock level. In the example tune file, DELAY is set to one second which is usually enough for the lock level to settle.

SET <shim> w c

Set the maximum step size (width) and the convergence limit for the SIM-PLEX command. These parameters can be set for each shim separately. An example is:

```
SET Z1 20 3
```

```
TIMES n
```

·· END

> Loop structure; all statements within the loop will be executed n times. Nested loops are possible to a depth of five.

Commands in a tune file

```
ROTATION ON WAIT
```

Switches the sample rotation on using the spin rate currently set on the BSMS unit.

```
ROTATION OFF WAIT
```

Switches the sample rotation off.

```
RSH, RSH <filename>
```

Reads a shim file. If an argument is specified, RSH will read the corresponding shim file. If not, it will read the shim file with the name of the solvent defined by the acquisition parameter SOLVENT.

```
Z s i, Z2 s i, ..., XY s i
```

Optimizes single shims. These commands take two arguments:

s = step size; the shim increment used as long as the lock level increases

i = iterations; the maximum number of steps after passing the maximum

A shim is first changed *s* units in one direction. If this increases the lock level, the shim is changed again *s* units in the same direction. This is repeated until a shim change decreases the lock level. Then the direction of change is reversed and the step size is reduced. This process is continued until one of the following criteria has been met:

- the lock level has not changed significantly during the last step
- the maximum number of iterations (i) has been performed
- the step size has been reduced to one

Examples of shim commands are:

```
Z 10 3
Z2 10 3
Z3 10 3
```

```
SIMPLEX <shim1 shim2 etc.>
```

Optimizes the specified shims according to the simplex algorithm which can be used for lock level and FID area shimming. SIMPLEX uses the step size and convergence limit defined by the SET statement (see above). The simplex algorithm is described in the example file (see INPUT FILES below).

```
AUTOSHIM ON <shim1=m, shim2=n, ...>
```

Switches on the automatic shimming function on the shim unit <u>after the</u> <u>tune</u> command has finished. This command allows you to adjust the shims continuously during the entire experiment. Only the shims that are specified as arguments to the AUTOSHIM ON command will be optimized. For each shim, you can specify the step size used for auto shimming. If you do not specify the step size, the default value of 5 is used. An example of this command is:

```
AUTOSHIM ON Z1=2 Z2
```

Since this command becomes effective after the *tune* command has finished, it can be specified anywhere in the tune file.

```
AUTOSHIM OFF
```

Switches off automatic shimming on the shim unit. It makes sure that automatic shimming is switched off when it was switched on before, either from the last executed tune file or manually from the BSMS keyboard. Note that it would not make sense to use AUTOSHIM ON and AUTOSHIM OFF within one tune file.

```
LOCKPHASE s i
```

Optimize the lock phase. This command takes two arguments:

s = step sizei = iterations; the maximum number of steps

As an alternative to the automatic shimming with *tune*, you can optimize the shims manually from the BSMS keyboard. If the shims are far away from the optimum, you can read a standard shim set with the command *rsh* and then do manual shimming.

An alternative to the simplex procedure in *tune* is the AU program *simplex*.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/group/

example - tune file for BSMS (XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer)¹ example - tune file for SCM/BSN18 (XWIN-NMR 3.0 and older) example_bsms - tune file for BSMS (XWIN-NMR 3.0 and older)

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/<probeID>/

tunefile - tune file for the current probehead (input for tune .sx)

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

TUNE(tunefile)

^{1.} Note that all Avance spectrometers have BSMS. Some AMX/ARX spectrometers have BSMS, other have SCM/BSN18.

executes the command *tune*.*sx*

SEE ALSO

TUNESX

edtune, gradshim, rsh, wsh, setsh, vish, delsh

vish

NAME

vish - view a shim file

SYNTAX

vish [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command **vish** allows you to view a shim file. It takes one argument and can be used in one of the following ways:

vish

opens a dialog box with a list of available shim files. When you click a shim file, it is opened for viewing.

vish. <name>

opens the specified shim file for viewing

If you specify an argument, then it may contain wildcards; for example:

```
vish tol* lists all shim files beginning with tol
vish [m-z]* lists all shim files beginning with m,n,...,z
```

Shim files can be stored with **wsh** and read to the shim unit with **rsh**. Single shims can be set with **setsh**.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/bsms/

shim files

SEE ALSO

rsh, wsh, setsh, delsh, edtune, tune, gradshim

wsh

NAME

wsh - write a set of shim values

SYNTAX

wsh [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command **wsh** writes the shim values which are currently installed on the shim unit to a shim file. It takes one argument and can be used in one of the following ways:

wsh

opens a dialog box with a list of currently available shim files. Existing shim files can be overwritten or a new name can be entered.

wsh <name>

writes the current shim values to a file with the specified name. The name of a shim file can be freely chosen.

If you specify an argument, then it may contain wildcards; for example:

wsh tol* lists all shim files beginning with tol
wsh [m-z]* lists all shim files beginning with m,n,...,z

Shim files can be read with the command **rsh** and viewed with **vish**. Single shims can be set with **setsh**.

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/bsms/

shim files

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

WSH(name)

SEE ALSO

rsh, setsh, vish, delsh, edtune, tune, gradshim

Chapter 6 Probehead commands

This chapter describes the commands which are involved in probehead handling. This involves selecting the current probehead, the tuning and matching procedure and sample insert and eject.

atma

NAME

atma - automatic tuning and matching of ATM probeheads

USAGE

atma [exact | course] [high]

Type **atma**? for a complete list of options.

DESCRIPTION

The command **atma** performs tuning and matching of an ATM probehead. It will <u>automatically</u> perform the following steps:

- 1. Stop the sample rotation if it is on.
- 2. Read the nucleus with the lowest frequency as it was set up with *edasp*.
- 3. Determine the optimum sweep width and number of steps.
- **4.** Tune and match the probehead.
- 5. Repeat step 3 to 4 for all other nuclei which were set up with *edasp* in the order of increasing frequency.
- 6. Turn on the sample rotation if it was on before **atma** was started

The command **atma** can be used with various options, for example:

atma exact will determine the optimum tuning and matching more precisely then **atma** without an argument and will therefore be slower.

atma course will determine the optimum tuning and matching less precisely then **atma** without an argument will therefore be faster.

atma high will start with the nucleus with the highest frequency, and tune and match the probehead for each nucleus in the order of decreasing frequency.

Type **atma**? for a complete list of options.

On ATM probeheads, *atma* can be used instead of the *wobb*. These two commands differ in the following respects:

- *atma* automatically determines the optimal sweep width and number of steps whereas *wobb* uses the values of WBSW and WBST, respectively.
- wobb must be terminated with stop or halt whereas atma automatically finishes when optimum tuning and matching is reached. If you want to interrupt atma, you can do that with the command kill.

Automatic tuning and matching is not only convenient, it also allows you to tune and match the probehead during automaton. In ICON-NMR, you can choose to do that before each experiment, after each sample change or after each solvent change.

atma is supported with XWIN-NMR 2.6 and later.

For more information on the tuning and matching process, see wobb.

For more information on the command atma and ATM probeheads, see $Help \rightarrow Other topics \rightarrow Automatic Tuning and Matching.$

INPUT PARAMETERS

NUC1 - NUC4 - nuclei as defined with edasp

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

nuclei - nuclei table

<xwhome>/prog/wobble/

acqu_go4 - wobble parameters Pulsprog_X - wobble pulse program

SEE ALSO

atmm, wobb

atmm

NAME

atmm - manual tuning and matching of ATM probeheads

USAGE

atmm [manWbsw]

Type **atmm**? for a complete list of options.

DESCRIPTION

The command **atmm** is a manual tuning and matching procedure for ATM probeheads. It is not needed very often because ATM probes are designed for automatic tuning and matching with **atma**. Sometimes, however, the probeheads resonance frequency is so far away from the optimum that **atma** would take very long to finish or would fail. In practice, this only occurs for certain nuclei at broadband probeheads. In that case, **atmm** allows you to manually tune and match the probehead for that nucleus.

atmm performs the following steps:

- 1. It reads the nucleus with the lowest frequency as it was set up with *edasp*.
- 2. It determines the optimum sweep width and number of steps.
- **3.** It shows the reflected power (tuning/matching curve) in the XWIN-NMR acquisition data field.
- 4. It opens the *atmm* control window from where you can:
 - Select the nucleus for which you want to tune and match the probehead. By default, the nucleus with the lowest frequency is selected.
 - Perform course tuning/matching on broadband probeheads. This is the equivalent of setting the sliders on a non ATM probehead to predefined numbers.
 - Perform fine tuning/matching while observing the curve in the XWIN-NMR acquisition data field. This is the equivalent of turning the knobs or moving the sliders on a non ATM probehead. See **wobb** for a description on how to reach the optimum tuning and matching.

• Click $File \rightarrow Quit$ to finish the tuning/matching process.

atmm can be used with various options. For example, **atmm** manWbsw does not determine the sweep width and number of steps automatically but interprets the parameters WBSW and WBST, respectively. **atmm**? will show you a complete list of options.

The difference between **atmm** and **wobb** is that:

- *atmm* can only be used on ATM probeheads.
- *atmm* automatically determines the optimum sweep width and number of steps whereas *wobb* uses the values of WBSW and WBST, respectively.
- **a tmm** allows you to optimize tuning and matching from XWIN-NMR whereas **wobb** requires you to turn the knobs (or move the sliders) on the probehead.

atmm is supported with XWIN-NMR 2.6 and later.

For more information on the tuning and matching process, see wobb.

For more information on the command **atmm** and ATM probeheads, see $Help \rightarrow Other topics \rightarrow Automatic Tuning and Matching.$

INPUT PARAMETERS

NUC1 - NUC4 - nuclei as defined with *edasp* WBSW - sweep width (only used by *atmm Manwbsw*) WBST - number of steps (only used by *atmm Manwbsw*)

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

<xwhome>/prog/wobble/

acqu_go4 - wobble parameters Pulsprog_X - wobble pulse program

SEE ALSO

atma, wobb

edhead

NAME

edhead - edit probehead table

DESCRIPTION

The command *edhead* opens the probehead table. Each entry in this table contains a probehead name and reference number. A typical entry is:

5 mm Dual 13C/1H [03]

The entry which is defined as the current probehead, is highlighted.

The probehead table has a menu *Probe* in the upper left corner that offers the following commands:

New Probe

The probehead parameter editor will be opened where you can define a new probehead. You can do that by setting the probehead parameters (see below). The name of the new probe will be the combination:

Sample diameter Probe Type Coil Nuclei Part number Serial number

Note that the *Part number* and *Serial Number* are only part of newly defined probes, not of the probes in the standard list delivered with XWIN-NMR. The reference number of a new probe will be the first unused number available. This usually the number of the last entry plus one ¹.

Copy Probe

The current probehead will be copied to a new probehead with the same name. The new probe is added at the end of the list. The reference number will be the first unused number available. This usually the number of the last entry plus one ¹.

Delete Probe

The current probehead will be deleted. Its reference number will be unused until a new probehead is defined.

^{1.} If a probe was deleted and left an unused reference number, this is assigned to the new probe.

Define as Current Probe

The highlighted entry will be defined as current probehead. If no entry is highlighted, an error message will appear. If the highlighted probehead has not been defined before, you will be prompted you with the question:

Do you want to create the probe parameterset?

If you click *No*, no probehead parameters will be stored but the highlighted entry will still be defined as current probehead. If you click *Yes*, the probehead parameter editor will be opened (see below).

Edit Probe parameters

When you click this button, a dialog box with various probehead parameters will appear (see below).

Exit

Close the probehead table, saving all changes.

The menu entries *Define as current probe*, *Edit probe parameters* and *Exit* are also available as buttons at the bottom of the *edhead* dialog box.

The probehead parameter editor displays four groups of parameters:

Production parameters like:

Probe type Part number Serial number

••

Sample parameters like:

Sample diameter Sample depth

Temperature parameters like:

Type of sensor Lowest allowed temperature Highest allowed temperature

Coils parameters like:

Number of coils

Gas compensation Inside coil nuclei Outside coil nuclei

History:

A text field where any information about the probe can be entered

Some probeheads have an additional parameter group, e.g.:

Broadband probes: *Tuning and Matching parameters* Flow probes: *Probe flow parameters*

Note the probe parameters are just information for the user. They are not required for the acquisition and they are not interpreted by any XWIN-NMR command.

The current probehead as defined with *edhead*, is interpreted by the commands *edprosol*, *edlock*, *lock*, *lopo* and *setpre* as well as during ICON-NMR automation. At the end of an acquisition the current probehead is stored as the acquisition status parameter PROBHD (see *dpa*).

edhead can also be executed as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command **config**).

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/

probeheads.all - default probehead list (input of first time edhead)

<xwhome>/prog/tcl/xwish3_scripts

edhead - Tcl/Tk script that is started by edhead

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/

probeheads - probehead list (input of 2nd and later *edhead* and output)

<xwhome>/conf/instr/

probehead - current probeheads name and reference number

<xwhome>/conf/instr/probeheads

<part #>_<serial #>_<reference #>.par-probe parameters

SEE ALSO

cf, atma, atmm, wobb

NAME

ej - eject the sample from the magnet

ij - insert the sample into the magnet

DESCRIPTION

The command *ej* ejects the sample from the magnet. It switches on the air flow and keeps it on until it is explicitly switched off, for example with *ij*.

The command *ij* inserts the sample into the magnet. This command is used when the magnet air flow is on and the sample is floating on top of it. *ij* gradually reduces the air flow to zero so that the sample is lowered into the magnet.

As an alternative to the command *ej* and *ij*, you can also press the LIFT ON/OFF button on the BSMS keyboard.

The SAMPLE DOWN indicator in the shimming panel of the BSMS keyboard is lit when the sample is positioned correctly in the probe. The SAMPLE UP indicator is lit when the sample has reached the top of the magnet. The SAMPLE MISSING indicator is lit if the sample is somehow positioned between the magnet top and the probehead, either moving up or down or being stuck. The latter can happen, for instance, when the air flow is too high.

USAGE IN AUTOMATION

EJ IJ

SEE ALSO

ro
ro

NAME

ro - switch the sample rotation on or off

SYNTAX

ro [acqu | off | off wait]

DESCRIPTION

The command *ro* switches the sample rotation on or off. It takes two arguments and can be used as follows:

ro

allows you to set the spin rate and switch the spinning on. *ro* first prompts you for the following information:

Spinning on: enter yes to switch the spinning on or no if you only want to set the spin rate.

Spinning rate: enter the demand spin rate

ro on

Switches the sample rotation on with the spin rate currently set on the BSMS keyboard (visible when you press the SPIN RATE key).

ro acqu

Sets the spin rate to the value of the acquisition parameter RO, then switches rotation on and waits for 60 seconds. If spin rate has not been reached within that time an error message appears.

rooff

Switches the sample rotation off.

ro off wait

Switches the sample rotation off and waits until the rotation has reached zero. During the waiting time the BSMS unit cannot be accessed by other commands.

As an alternative to the command **ro**, you can press the SPIN ON/OFF, and SPIN RATE keys on the BSMS keyboard or BSMS display (command **bsmsdisp**)

INPUT PARAMETERS

RO - sample rotation frequency (input for *ro acqu*)

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

ROT

executes the command *ro acqu*.

ROTOFF

executes the command *ro off wait*.

SEE ALSO

ij, ej

wobb

NAME

wobb - manual tuning and matching of the probehead

USAGE

wobb [high][ext50][raw][f1|f2]

DESCRIPTITION

The command **wobb** allows you to manually tune and match the probehead. An NMR probehead must be tuned and matched because it is a resonance circuit. If its resonance frequency and impedance are the same as the transmitter frequency and impedance, respectively, the full transmitter power is transferred to the probehead. However, if either or both are different, part of the transmitter power is reflected by the probehead. This results in a longer 90° pulse or, for a given pulse length, a smaller flip angle. Note that a multi nuclear probehead has a resonance circuit for each nucleus and each nucleus must be tuned and matched separately.

The command *wobb* is normally used without argument. It can, however, be used with arguments. For example:

wobb high

starts with the nucleus with the highest frequency and continues in the order of decreasing frequency.

wobb ext50

uses an external 50 ohm resistor as a reference.

wobb fl

starts with frequency channel f1. It continues with the next higher frequency or, if the argument *high* is also used, with the next lower frequency.

wobb f2

starts with frequency channel f2. It continues with the next higher frequency or, if the argument *high* is also used, with the next lower frequency.

The **wobb** command allows you to optimize both the probeheads resonance frequency (tuning) and impedance (matching). It sends a low power RF signal to the probe and sweeps that signal over a certain frequency range. The number of steps (frequencies) within that range is defined by the acquisition parameter WBST. The width of the frequency range is defined by WBSW. The center frequency depends on the nucleus; SFO1 for NUC1, SFO2 for NUC2 etc. The deviation of the probe impedance from the nominal 50 ohm is shown as function of the frequency in the XWIN-NMR data field. This is the so called wobble curve. At the probeheads resonance frequency, the curve shows a dip, the minimum reflected power. Tuning the probehead means adjusting its resonance frequency until it reaches SFO1. Matching the probehead means adjusting its impedance until the reflected power reaches zero.

The entire wobble procedure involves the following steps:

- 1. Stop the sample rotation if this is on, for example with **ro off**, or by pressing the SPIN ON/OFF button on the BSMS keyboard.
- **2.** Setup the nucleus or nuclei for the current experiment with *edasp*. This will automatically set the parameters SFO1, SFO2 etc.
- Click Acquire → Observe fid window or enter *acqu* to switch to the XWIN-NMR acquisition menu. If, however, tuning and matching is observed on the preamplifier, this step can be skipped. (see below).
- 4. Enter *wobb*. The wobble curve will appear in the XWIN-NMR data field showing a dip at a certain frequency. At the center of the data field, you will see a vertical line. If you do not see the dip, it probably lies outside of the data field. In that case, you should click **wobb-SW** or enter *wbchan* to increase the sweep width. You can do this while *wobb* is running.
- 5. When the dip is visible, you can start tuning and matching as follows:
 - turn the tuning knob until the dip lies across the vertical line
 - turn the matching knob until the dip has reached a minimum. Matching influences tuning, so the dip probably moves away from the center.
 - turn the tuning knob until the dip lies at the center again. Tuning influences matching, so the dip probably moves up again.
 - turn the matching knob until the dip reaches a minimum again
 - continue this process until the dip lies exactly across the vertical line and reaches the x-axis.
- 6. In case of a multi nuclei experiment, you have to switch to the next the

nucleus. Note that **wobb** automatically starts with the nucleus with the lowest basic frequency. You can switch to the nucleus with the next higher frequency in two possible ways:

- press *Channel Select* at the HPPR. This will automatically select the nucleus with the next higher frequency.
- click **wobb-SW** or enter **wbchan** in XWIN-NMR. Answer the question "Do you want to change the nucleus" with *yes*.

Repeat step 5 for the current nucleus.

- **7.** If your experiment involves more than two nuclei, repeat step 6 for each further nucleus.
- 8. Click **stop** or enter **stop** on the command line to finish the wobble procedure.

A probehead has a tuning knob (labelled **T**) and matching knob (labelled **M**) for each resonance circuit. Most probeheads have two, one for 1H and one for Xnuclei. When the tuning knob reaches the end of its range before the probehead is properly tuned, you should turn it to the middle of its range, adjust matching, then tuning, then matching etc. A similar procedure can be used if the matching knob reaches the end of its range.

The process of tuning and matching can also be followed on the HPPR preamplifier. Some people find that more convenient and it is necessary when the computer screen is not visible from the position of the probehead. The horizontal row of LED's indicates tuning, the vertical row indicates matching. When you turn the tuning or matching knob at the probehead, you will see how the number of lit LED's changes. The probehead is perfectly tuned when only one LED (a green one) is lit. The same holds for matching. In practice, proper tuning and matching means that only green LED's are lit. If the LED update seems to be very slow, this might be caused by the time consuming update of the wobble curve in the XWIN-NMR acquisition display. In that case, you can simply click *return* to switch to the processing menu (main menu).

Broadband probeheads usually have sliders for tuning and matching rather than turning knobs. These have the advantage that their positions are numbered. The default slider positions for each nucleus are usually written on cards that are kept with the probehead. When wobbling is started with these default values, only some fine tuning and matching is required.

The probehead resonance frequency and impedance is dependent on the sample.

This can be a problem in automation, where several samples are measured but the probehead is only matched and tuned on one of them. Bruker ATM probeheads support automatic tuning and matching which can be preformed on every sample during automation (see description of the commands *atmm* and *atma*).

INPUT PARAMETERS

set by the user with eda or by typing wbst, wbsw etc.:

WBST - number of wobble steps WBSW - wobble sweep width

set by the user with edasp or $eda \rightarrow NUCLEI$:

NUC1 - NUC4 - the nuclei for which the probehead is tuned and matched SFO1 - SFO4 - irradiation frequency

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

<xwhome>/prog/wobble/

acqu_go4 - wobble parameters Pulsprog_X - wobble pulse program

SEE ALSO

atma, atmm, edasp

Chapter 7 Parameter handling commands

This chapter describes commands which are involved in parameter handling. This involves the setting of acquisition parameters, probehead/solvent dependent parameters and nuclei assignment. Furthermore, the usage of predefined parameters sets is discussed.

ased, as

NAME

ased - edit the acquisition parameters used in the current pulse program as - same as ased but prompts the user for each parameter

DESCRIPTION

The command **ased** opens a dialog box in which you can set the acquisition parameters which are used for the current experiment. This means that **ased** shows much less parameters then **eda** which shows all acquisition parameters.

ased shows three types of parameters, namely parameters that are:

- used in all experiments like NS, TD etc.
- defined by *edasp* like NUC1, SFO1, NUC2, SFO2 etc.
- interpreted by the current pulse program, e.g. D[1], P[1], PL[1] etc.

ased compiles and interprets the pulse program defined by PULPROG. For pulses, delays and constants, the parameter description in the right column of the **ased** window is taken from the comment section at the end of the pulse program.

as works like ased except that it prompts the user for each parameter.

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

for all experiments:

PULPROG - pulse program used for the acquisition

TD - time domain; number of raw data points

NS - number of scans

DS - number of dummy scans

SWH - spectral width in Hz

AQ - acquisition time in seconds

RG - receiver gain

DW - dwell time

DE - pre-scan delay

for each frequency channel defined with *edasp*:

NUCx - nucleus for channel x

SFOx - irradiation frequency for channel x

all delays, pulse lengths, power levels etc. defined in the pulse program, e.g.:

D[1] - relaxation delay P[1] - 90° pulse length PL[1] - power level for pulse PCPD[1] - CPD pulse length

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/pp/

the pulse program defined by PULPROG

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

SEE ALSO

eda, edcpul

dpa

NAME

dpa - display the acquisition status parameters

DESCRIPTION

The command *dpa* displays the acquisition status parameters. These are set by acquisition commands and represent the status of the raw data.

The *dpa* dialog box offers the following buttons/fields:

• Done

closes the *dpa* window or, on 2D or 3D data, go to the next dimension

• 1-Col

changes to one column display mode. In this mode a short description is shown for each parameter.

• Parameter

allows you to search for a parameter. Just enter the parameters name (or a part of it) and hit the **Enter** key. The **dpa** window will scroll to the parameters position. If nothing happens, the parameter does not exist or is on the currently displayed page.

• Next

selects the next parameter which starts with the string in the *Parameter* field

Acquisition status parameters can also be viewed by entering their names on the command line. For example:

On a 1D dataset:

1s ns displays the acquisition status parameter NS

On a 2D dataset:

2s td displays the F2 acquisition status parameter TD

ls td

displays the F1 acquisition status parameter TD

On a 3D dataset, the preposition **3***s* can be used for the F3 dimension.

The NMR Superuser can change the *dpa* dialog box, for example remove parameters which are not used. This can be done from the Windows Explorer or from a UNIX shell by editing the file normdp (see below).

INPUT FILES

```
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/form/acqu.l/
```

normdp - format file for **dpa**

On 2D and 3D data the directories *acqu2.1* and *acqu3.1* contain a normdp file for the indirect dimensions.

```
<du>/data/<user>/<name>/nmr/<expno>/
```

acqus - acquisition status parameters

On 2D and 3D data the files acqu2s and acqu3s are used for the indirect dimensions, respectively (see also chapter 2.3).

SEE ALSO

eda, lpa, dp, dpc, dpo, dpp, dpg, dpgx

eda

NAME

eda - edit acquisition parameters

DESCRIPTION

The command *eda* opens a dialog box in which you can set all acquisition parameters. This dialog box offers the following buttons/fields:

• Save

saves all parameters

• 1-Col

changes to one column display mode. In this mode a short description is shown for each parameter.

• Parameter

allows you to search for a parameter. Just enter the parameters name (or a part of it) and hit the **Enter** key. The **eda** window will scroll to parameters position and select it. Note that the parameter might be on the current page.

• Next

selects the next parameter which starts with the string in the *Parameter* field.

• Cancel

leaves eda without saving any changes

The disadvantage of **eda** is that it shows many parameters, most of which do not have to be changed for a standard experiment. Generally, it is more convenient to use **ased** to set the acquisition parameters. This command only shows the parameters which are actually used for the current experiment.

Apart from using *eda* or *ased*, you can also set acquisition parameters by entering there names on the command line, e.g.:

ns prompts you to enter the number of scans. ns 1000 sets the number of scans to 1000

For 2D datasets, eda shows one column of parameters for the F2 dimension and

one for the F1 dimension The *1-Col* button is not available. Note that most parameters are not dimension specific and, as such, appear for the F2 dimension only. 2D parameters can also be set from the command line, e.g.:

td 4k sets the F2 time domain to 4k

2 td 4k sets the F2 time domain to 4k (same as td 4k)

1 td 4k sets the F1 time domain to 4k

For 3D dataset, *eda* shows an extra column for the third dimension.

The NMR Superuser can change the *eda* dialog box, for example remove parameter which are not used. This can be done from the Windows Explorer or from a UNIX shell by editing the file acqu.e (see below).

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

All acquisition parameters.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/form/

acqu.e - format file for eda

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/<name>/nmr/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters for the acquisition (direct) dimension acqu2 - acquisition parameters for F1 indirect dimension (2D) or F2 (3D) acqu3 - acquisition parameters for the F1 dimension (3D)

SEE ALSO

ased, dpa

edasp

NAME

edasp - set up nuclei and spectrometer routing

DESCRIPTION

The command *edasp* allows you to set up the nuclei and the spectrometer routing for the current experiment. It opens the routing table showing the current nuclei selection and amplifier routing. Here you can specify the nucleus or nuclei to be used for the experiment. For the f1 logical frequency channel, you can click the NUC1 button and select a nucleus from the appearing list. The basic frequency, BF1, is automatically set. Then you can specify the frequency offset; OFSH1 for 1H or OFSX1 for X nuclei. The irradiation frequency SFO1 is automatically calculated as the sum of the basic frequency and frequency offset. Note that the parameters NUC1, BF1 and SFO1 also appear in *eda* but cannot be set from there. However, the frequency offset (OFSH1 or OFSX1) appears in *eda* as O1 and <u>can</u> be set from there. In a multi nuclear experiment, you can set up the parameters for channel f2, f3 etc. in the same way as described for f1.

The routing table also shows the spectrometer routing. The hardware elements which have been detected when the spectrometer was configured (with *cf* or *config*) will appear in this list. When you select a nucleus for a certain channel, the default routing is automatically set. Normally, this can be left as it is. Only in very special cases it is useful to change it. The routing table consists of the following stages:

Channel---FCU---Amplifier---Swibox/I ---Swibox/O---Preamplifier

You can set up the routing by connecting an element from one stage to an element of the next stage. A connection can be installed or removed by clicking the two elements involved. The routing must follow following rules:

- a) Between the logical frequency channels and FCU's any combination is allowed but only one to one.
- b) An FCU can be connected to one amplifier only but an amplifier can be connected to multiple FCU's. Furthermore, FCU1 can only be connected to the first three amplifiers and FCU2 can only be connected to the first four amplifiers.

- c) The first four Amplifiers are automatically connected to Switchbox input in a fixed way. These connections cannot be changed.
- d) Between the Switchbox input and Switchbox output, any connection is allowed but only one to one.
- e) Between the Switchbox output and the Preamplifier modules, any connection is allowed but only one to one. Make sure that the cables are connected accordingly.
- f) The output of the fifth and sixth amplifier must be connected directly to the Preamplifier modules. Any combination is allowed but only one to one and only to Preamplifier modules which are not connected to a Switchbox output.

Avance spectrometers which are used for solid state experiments usually contain high power amplifiers with two output stages:

- a low power output: typically 150 W for 1H or 300 W for X nuclei.
- a high power output: typically 1000 W for 1H or X nuclei

The second output appears as an extra stage in the routing table to the right of the switchbox. If you use the second output stage, the switchbox is always by-passed.

If you make a routing connection which is not allowed, you will get a message that it is illegal. You must remove it before you can save the routing table. Some connections are allowed but not recommended. In that case, you only get a warning.

Two extra switches are available to control the routing:

Preferred preamplifier toggle between selective and unselective Preamplifier module

Preferred output for 19F toggle between the 19F and X Switchbox output for 19F nucleus

When you change these settings, you must click the DEFAULT button to make them effective.

At the bottom of the NUCLEI table you will find the following buttons:

SAVE - save the routing table and quit

SWITCH F1/F2 - exchange the F1 and F2 nucleus including the frequency

and frequency offset

SWITCH F1/F3 - exchange the F1 and F3 nucleus including the frequency and frequency offset

DEFAULT - set the default amplifier routing for the current nuclei

CANCEL - quit without saving any changes

PARAM - shows the routing parameters

In a 2D dataset, NUCLEI has a different functions in the two dimensions. In F2, it works like in 1D experiments; it opens the routing table. In F1, it opens the nuclei list and allows you to select the nucleus for this dimension. The same principle holds for 3D data; in F3, NUCLEI opens the routing table, in F2 and F1 it opens the nuclei list.

The spectrometer routing is stored under the current dataset in the acquisition parameters FCUCHAN, RSEL, SWIBOX, PRECHAN and HPMOD (see the description of these parameters). These can be viewed by clicking the PARAM button in the routing table. Note that these parameters appear in *eda* and can be set from there. This, however is not very common as setting them from the routing table is much more convenient. In Bruker parameter sets (see *rpar*), the routing parameters have been set according to the configured hardware. This corresponds to the routing that will be set by clicking the *default* button in the routing table.

However, you only need to set the following switches:

Preferred preamplifier toggle between selective and unselective Preamplifier module

Preferred output for 19F toggle between the 19F and X Switchbox output for 19F nucleus

and click SAVE to store them.

The *Preferred preamplifier* determines the default preamplifier module (selective or unselective) for X-nuclei. The *Preferred output for 19F* determines the default output of the switchbox (X or 19F) for 19F.

In XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer, the connections between the Switchbox output and the Preamplifier modules are fixed; they cannot be changed. However, if you start **edasp** with the argument **setpreamp**, you can change these connections or remove them all by clicking **CLEAR ALL**. If you make any changes here, you

must make sure that the cables at the spectrometer are connected accordingly. Note that, in XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer, the command *edasp setpreamp* is implicitly called as a part of spectrometer configuration (command *cf*).

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

set from *edasp* by setting *Preferred preamplifier*:

DEFRSEL - preferred preamplifier (default routing)

set from *edasp* by setting Preferred output for 19F:

DEF19F - preferred output for 19F (default routing)

set graphically from *edasp* by connecting routing elements:

FCUCHAN - logical frequency channel - FCU connections RSEL - FCU - amplifier connections SWIBOX - Switchbox input - Switchbox output connections PRECHAN - Switchbox output - Preamplifier module connections HPMOD - high power amplifier - Preamplifier module connections

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/<name>/nmr/<expno>/
 acqu - acquisition parameters
 <xwhome>/conf/instr/<INSTRUM>/
 specpar - routing parameters
SEE ALSO

edsp, eda, cf, config, expinstall

getprosol

NAME

getprosol - get probehead and solvent dependent parameters

DESCRIPTION

The command *getprosol* reads the probehead and solvent dependent parameters (the prosol parameters) and copies them to the corresponding acquisition parameters. The relations between the prosol and acquisition parameters are shown in table 7.1. These are the default relations which apply to most standard high resolution experiments. Protein, DNA/RNA and LC-NMR experiments require different relations which are defined in the files, triple, triple_na and lcnmr, respectively (see INPUT FILES). To use relations other then default, the so called relations file must be specified in the pulse program. You can do that by editing the pulse program (with *edpul* or *edcpul*) and adding the line:

/* relations <filename> */

before the actual pulse sequence. Note that the /* */ characters are obligatory! To look at an example, you can enter **edpullc2** or **edpulzgesgp**. Note that the file default, for default relations can, but does not need to be specified in the pulse program.

getprosol replaces the command *gpro* and the AU program *pulsesort* which were used in XWIN-NMR versions older than 3.0.

Description	edprosol	eda
F1 90° hard pulse length	P90[F1]	P[0], P[1]
F1 180° hard pulse length	P90[F1]*2	P[2]
F2 90 $^{\circ}$ hard pulse length	P90[F2]	P[3]
F2 180° hard pulse length	P90[F2]*2	P[4]
F1 Tocsy spin lock 60° pulse length	PTOC[F1]*0.66	P[5]
F1 Tocsy spin lock 90° pulse length	PTOC[F1]	P[6]
F1 Tocsy spin lock 180° pulse length	PTOC[F1]*2	P[7]
F1 Roesy spin lock pulse length	PROE[F1]	P[15]
Gradient 1 pulse length	P_grad1	P[16]
F1 Tocsy trim pulse length	P_mlev	P[17]
Gradient 2 pulse length	P_grad2	P[19]
F3 90° hard pulse length	P90[F3]	P[21]
F3 90° hard pulse length	P90[F3]*2	P[22]
F1 HSQC trim pulse length	P_hsqc	P[28]
F2 Roesy spin lock pulse length	PROE[F2]	P[31]
F1 90° hard pulse power level	PL90[F1]	PL[1]
F2 90° hard pulse power level	PL90[F2]	PL[2]
F3 90° hard pulse power level	PL90[F3]	PL[3]
F1 Tocsy spin lock power level	PLTOC[F1]	PL[10]
F1 Roesy spin lock power level	PLROE[F1]	PL[11]
F2 CPD power level	PLCPDP[F2]	PL[12]
F2 Second CPD (bilev) power level	PLCPD2[F2]	PL[13]
F3 CPD power level	PLCPDP[F3]	PL[16]
F2 Homodecoupling power level	PLHD[F2]	PL[24]
Gradient recovery delay	D_grad	D[16]
F2 CPD pulse length	PCPDP[F2]	PCPD[2]
F2 CPD pulse length	PCPDP[F3]	PCPD[3]

 Table 7.1 Default relations between prosol and acquisition parameters

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

see table 7.1

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/relations

default - relations file for most experiments triple - relations file for Protein experiments triple_na - relations file for DNA experiments lcnmr - relations file for LC-NMR

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/prosol/<probeID>/<solvent>

nucleus.channel.amplifier - prosol parameters

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters relations - copy of the input relations file

SEE ALSO

edprosol, eda

rpar

NAME

rpar - read a parameter set

SYNTAX

rpar [<name> [<type>]]

DESCRIPTION

The command *rpar* reads a parameter set to the current dataset. It takes two arguments and can be used as follows:

• rpar

shows a list of existing parameter sets. When you click on a parameter set, you will get a list of parameter types available in that set. You can select one or more parameter types and then click *Copy* to copy them to the current dataset. Alternatively, you can click *Copy All* to copy all parameter types.

• rpar <name>

shows a list of parameter types available in the parameter set <name>. You can select one or more parameter types and then click *Copy* to copy them to the current dataset. Alternatively, you can click *Copy All* to copy all parameter types.

• rpar <name> <type>

copies the parameter type <type> of the parameter set <name>

The *Cancel* button in there *rpar* dialog box allows you to quit without reading any parameters.

The following parameter types exist:

- *acqu* acquisition parameters
- proc processing parameters
- *plot* graphics and plot parameters
- *outd* output device parameters
- *title* plot title (user defined parameter sets only)
- *level* 2D or 3D contour levels (user defined parameter sets only)

• *all* - all of the above parameter types

rpar only reads those parameter types which are selected and which exist in the specified parameter set.

Bruker parameter sets are delivered with XWIN-NMR and installed with the command *expinstall*. They all contain the parameter types *acqu*, *proc*, *plot* and *outd*.

User defined parameter sets can be created with **wpar** and contain the parameter types that were selected during creation. These include the types *acqu*, *proc*, *plot*, *outd*, *title* and, for 2D or 3D data, *level*.

rpar allows you to read parameters sets of various dimensionalities: 1D, 2D, etc. If the dimensionality of the current dataset and the parameter set you want to read are the same, e.g. both 1D, the dataset parameter files are overwritten. If the current dataset contains data (raw and/or processed data), these are kept. Furthermore, the status parameters are kept so you still have a consistent dataset. However, as soon as you process the data, the new processing parameters are used, the processed data files are overwritten and the processing status parameters are updated. When you start an acquisition, the new acquisition parameters are updated. If the current dataset is 1D, contains data (raw and/or processed) and you read a 2D parameter set, **rpar** will warn you that the current data will be deleted and ask you whether or not you want to continue. However, this warning will not appear if you enter the command with two arguments, i.e.:

rpar <name> <type>

In that case, data files of a different dimensionality are simply deleted. The reason is that is that *rpar* with two arguments is used in automation.

After reading a parameter set with *rpar*, you can modify parameters of the various types with the commands:

- eda acquisition parameters
- *edp* processing parameters
- *edg* and *edgx* plot parameters
- edo output device parameters
- *edlev* contour levels
- setti plot title

The first argument of *rpar* may contain wildcards, for example:

rpar C* shows all parameter sets beginning with the letter C **rpar** [H-Z] * shows all parameter sets beginning with a letter between H and Z.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par/<1D parameter set>/

acqu - acquisition parameters (parameter type *acqu*)

proc - processing parameters (parameter type proc)

meta - plot parameters (parameter type plot)

meta.ext - extended plot parameters (parameter type plot)

outd - output device parameters (parameter type outd)

title - plot title (parameter type title)

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par/<2D parameter set>/

acqu - F2 acquisition parameters (parameter type *acqu*)

acqu2- F1 acquisition parameters (parameter type acqu)

proc - F2 processing parameters (parameter type proc)

proc2 - F1 processing parameters (parameter type proc)

meta - plot parameters (parameter type plot)

meta.ext - extended plot parameters (parameter type plot)

outd - output device parameters (parameter type outd)

title - plot title (parameter type title)

level - 2D contour levels (parameter type level)

3D parameter sets also contain the files acqu3 and proc3 for the third dimension but do not contain the file meta.ext. User defined parameter sets may also contain the files title (1D and 2D) and level (2D and 3D).

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<1D data name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters (parameter type acqu)

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<1D data name>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>/

proc - processing parameters (parameter type proc)

meta - plot parameters (parameter type plot)

meta.ext - extended plot parameters (parameter type plot)

outd - output device parameters (parameter type outd) title - plot title (parameter type title) <du>/data/<user>/nmr/<2D data name>/<expno>/ acqu - F2 acquisition parameters (parameter type acqu) acqu2 - F1 acquisition parameters (parameter type acqu) <du>/data/<user>/nmr/<2D data name>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>/ proc - F2 processing parameters (parameter type proc) proc2 - F1 processing parameters (parameter type proc) meta - plot parameters (parameter type plot) meta . ext - extended plot parameters (parameter type plot) outd - output device parameters (parameter type outd) title - plot title (parameter type title) level - 2D contour levels (parameter type level)

3D data also contain the files acqu3 and proc3 for the third dimension but do not contain the file meta.ext.

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

RPAR(name, type)

SEE ALSO

wpar, dirpar, delpar, renpar, expinstall

wpar

NAME

wpar - write a parameter set

SYNTAX

wpar [<name> [< type>]]

DESCRIPTION

The command **wpar** stores the parameters of the current dataset in a parameter set. This parameter set is then available for general usage and can be read to any dataset with **rpar**.

wpar allows you to overwrite an existing parameter set or to enter a new name. It takes two arguments an can be used in one of the following ways:

wpar

opens a dialog box with a list of existing parameter sets. You can click one of them, or enter a name in the field *Type New Name*. A new dialog box will then open showing a list parameter types. If you chose an existing parameter set, the existing parameter types in it are highlighted. You can select/deselect parameter types by clicking their entries. Then you can click **Copy** to store the highlighted types. Alternatively, you can click **Copy All** to store all types.

wpar <name>

shows a list of parameter types. If you specified an existing parameter set, the existing parameter types in it are highlighted. You can select/deselect parameter types by clicking their entries. You can then click **Copy** to store the highlighted types. Alternatively, you can click **Copy All** to store all types.

wpar <name> <type>

stores parameters of type <type> to parameter set <name>. If <type> already exists in <name>, it is overwritten.

The *Cancel* button in the *wpar* dialog box allows you to quit without storing any parameters

The following parameter types exist:

• *acqu* - acquisition parameters

- proc processing parameters
- *plot* graphics and plot parameters
- *outd* output device parameters
- *title* plot title
- *level* 2D or 3D contour levels
- *all* all of the above parameter types

wpar is often used as part of the following sequence:

- 1. Define a new dataset with *edc* or *new*.
- 2. Enter *rpar* to read a Bruker parameter set which defines the experiment you want to do.
- **3.** Modify the acquisition parameters (with *eda*) to your preference and run the acquisition.
- 4. Modify processing parameters (with *edp*) to your preference and process the data.
- 5. Modify the plot parameters (with *edg*) to your preference, set the output device parameters (with *edo*) and plot the dataset ¹.
- 6. Store the parameters with *wpar* for general usage.

The first argument of *wpar* may contain wildcards, for example:

wpar C* lists all parameter sets which begin with the letter Cwpar [H-Z] * lists all parameter sets which begin with a letter between H and Z.

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<1D data name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters (parameter type *acqu*)

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<1D data name>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>/

proc - processing parameters (parameter type *proc*)

meta - plot parameters (parameter type plot)

meta.ext - extended plot parameters (parameter type plot)

outd - output device parameters (parameter type outd)

^{1.} Alternatively, you can use XWIN-PLOT whose layout is not part of the parameter set.

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<2D data name>/<expno>/

acqu - F2 acquisition parameters (parameter type *acqu*) acqu2 - F1 acquisition parameters (parameter type *acqu*)

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<2D data name>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>/

proc - F2 processing parameters (parameter type proc)
proc2 - F1 processing parameters (parameter type proc)
meta - plot parameters (parameter type plot)
meta.ext - extended plot parameters (parameter type plot)
outd - output device parameters (parameter type outd)

3D data also contain the files acqu3 and proc3 for the third dimension but do not contain the file meta.ext. Note that only the files whose parameter type has been selected within **wpar** are input files.

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par/<1D parameter set>/

acqu - acquisition parameters (parameter type *acqu*)

proc - processing parameter (parameter type proc)

meta - plot parameters (parameter type plot)

meta.ext - extended plot parameters (parameter type plot)

outd - output device parameters (parameter type outd)

title - plot title (parameter type title)

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par/<2D parameter set>/

acqu - F2 acquisition parameters (parameter type *acqu*) acqu2- F1 acquisition parameters (parameter type *acqu*) proc - F2 processing parameters (parameter type *proc*) proc2 - F1 processing parameters (parameter type *proc*) meta - plot parameters (parameter type *plot*) meta .ext - extended plot parameters (parameter type *plot*) outd - output device parameters (parameter type *outd*) title - plot title (parameter type *title*) level - 2D contour levels (parameter type *level*)

3D parameter sets also contain the files acqu3 and proc3 for the third dimension but do not contain the file meta.ext and title. Note that only the files whose parameter type has been selected within *wpar* are output files.

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

WPAR(name, type)

SEE ALSO

rpar, dirpar, delpar, renpar, expinstall

Chapter 8 Pulse and AU program commands

This chapter describes commands for the setup of pulse programs, gradient programs, CPP programs and AU programs. Furthermore, it describes the setup of various lists which can be used in acquisition like variable pulse or variable delay lists.

edau

NAME

edau - create or edit AU programs

SYNTAX

edau [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command *edau* allows you to list, create or edit AU programs. When used without argument, a two column list appears with the Bruker AU programs on the right side and the user defined AU programs on the left side. When you click a Bruker AU program, it is shown in view mode which means it cannot be modified. When you click a user defined AU program, it is opened with an editor and can be modified. When you close the view window or editor, you are prompted for one of the following options:

(c)ompile - compile the AU program

- (b)ack go back to displaying the list of AU programs
- (q)uit quit without compiling the AU program

When you choose c for compilation (the default option), the AU program will be compiled using a C compiler. After successful compilation, the AU program can be executed by typing its name.

When **edau** is entered with an argument, the specified AU program will be opened. This allows you to write a new AU program or modify an existing one. The argument may contain wildcards, e.g. **edau a*** displays a list of all AU programs starting with *a*.

Bruker AU programs must be installed once with *expinstall* before they can be opened with *edau*. The installation must be repeated when a new version of XWIN-NMR is installed. By default, Bruker AU programs are opened in view mode, which means they cannot be modified. However, if you enter *edau* and click the *Edit* button, the NMR Superuser password is requested and the program switches to *Edit* mode. When you now click a Bruker AU program, it will be opened with an editor and can be modified. Nevertheless, we recommend to leave the Bruker AU programs unchanged. If you want a modified version, just create a new AU program, read in the Bruker AU program, modify it to your needs and store it.

edau uses the editor which is defined in the XWIN-NMR User Interface. If you want to use a different editor, type **setres** and modify the entry **Editor**.

For details on writing, compiling, and executing AU programs please refer to the AU reference manual (click $Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ AU \ programs$).

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/

AU program source files

If the AU program is compiled (*c* option of *edau*):

/<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/

makeau - AU compilation script vorspann - C language definition file submacro - preprocessor replacing macros and includes

<xwhome>/prog/include/

aucmd.h - AU macro definition file

/<xwhome>/prog/include/inc

AU program includes

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/

AU program source files

If the AU program is compiled (*c* option of *edau*):

<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/

AU program executable binary files

SEE ALSO

expinstall, comepileall, cpluser, cplbruk, delau, renau

edcgp

NAME

edcgp - edit current gradient program

SYNTAX

edcgp [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command *edcgp* allows you to create or edit the current gradient program. The current gradient program is defined as the gradient program of the fore-ground dataset as defined by the acquisition parameter GRDPROG.

edcgp takes one argument and can be used as follows:

• *edcgp* open the current gradient program

edcgp <name>

open the gradient program <name> and make it the current gradient program.

If you specify an argument, then it may contain wildcards; for example:

edcgp SIN* lists all gradient programs beginning with SIN
edcgp [m-z] * lists all gradient programs beginning with m,n,...,z

INPUT PARAMETERS

to be set with eda or by typing grdprog:

GRDPROG - the current gradient program (input of *edcgp*)

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

can be viewed with *eda* or by typing *grdprog*:

GRDPROG - the current gradient program (output of *edcgp <name>*)

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/gp/*

gradient programs

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

SEE ALSO

edgp

edcpd

NAME

edcpd - edit composite pulse decoupling (CPD) programs

SYNTAX

edcpd [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command *edcpd* allows you to list, create or edit CPD programs. If you enter *edcpd* without arguments, a list of all CPD programs is displayed. The list includes both the Bruker and the user defined CPD programs. When you click on a CPD program, it is opened with an editor. Alternatively, or you can enter a name in the field "Type New Name" to create a new CPD program. The *Print* button allows you to print the list of CPD programs.

If you enter the command with an argument, e.g. *edcpd <name>*, the CPD program <name> is opened or, if it does not exist, it is created. The argument may contain wildcards; e.g. *edcpd a** displays a list of all CPD programs which start with *a*.

Bruker CPD programs must be installed with *expinstall* before they can be opened with *edcpd*.

edcpd uses the editor which is defined in the XWIN-NMR User Interface. You can change it by typing **setres** and specify it in the field **Editor**.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/cpd/*

Bruker and user defined CPD programs

SEE ALSO

expinstall

edcpul

NAME

edcpul - edit the current pulse program

SYNTAX

edcpul [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command *edcpul* allows you to create or edit the current pulse program. The current pulse program is defined as the pulse program of the foreground dataset as defined by the acquisition parameter PULPROG.

edcpul takes one argument and can be used as follows:

- *edcpul* opens the current pulse program
- edcpul <name>

opens the pulse program <name> and makes it the current pulse program.

Bruker pulse programs are opened in view mode which means they cannot be modified. User defined pulse programs are opened with an editor and can be modified.

If you specify an argument, then it may contain wildcards; for example:

edcpul cos* lists all pulse programs beginning with cos
edcpul [m-z] * lists all pulse programs beginning with m,n,...,z

INPUT PARAMETERS

to be set with *eda* or by typing *pulprog* :

PULPROG - the current pulse program (input of *edcpul*)

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

can be viewed with *eda* or by typing *pulprog*:

PULPROG - the current pulse program (output of *edcpul <name>*)

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/pp

Bruker and user defined pulse programs

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters (output of *edcpul <name>*)

SEE ALSO

edpul, edcpd, edgp
edgp

NAME

edgp - edit gradient programs

SYNTAX

edgp [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command *edgp* allows you to list, create or edit gradient programs. If you enter *edgp* without arguments, a list of all gradient programs is displayed. This list includes both the Bruker and the user defined gradient programs. When you click a gradient program it will be opened with an editor. Alternatively, you can enter a name in the field "Type New Name" to create a new gradient program. The *Print* button allows you to print the list of gradient programs.

If you enter the command with an argument, i.e. **edgp** <**name**>, the gradient program <name> is opened or, if it does not exist, it is created. The argument may contain wildcards, e.g. **edgp a*** displays a list of all gradient programs which start with *a*.

Bruker gradient programs must be installed with *expinstall* before they can be opened with *edgp*.

edgp uses the editor which is defined in the XWIN-NMR User Interface. You can change it by typing **setres** and specify it in the field *Editor*.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/gp/*

gradient programs

SEE ALSO

edcpul, edpul, edcgp, expinstall

edlist

NAME

edlist - edit various lists

SYNTAX

edlist [<type> [<name>]]

DESCRIPTION

The command *edlist* allows you to list, create or edit various lists like delay lists, pulse lists and frequency lists. Most of these lists are used during acquisition. *edlist* can be used in one of the following ways:

edlist - displays all lists types
edist <type> - displays all entries of the list type <type>
edlist <type> <name> - creates/edits the list <name> of type <type>

The second argument may contain wildcards, e.g. *edlist vd a** displays all variable delay lists which start with *a*.

A variable delay list can be set up and used as follows:

- create a variable delay list with *edlist*
- set the acquisition parameter VDLIST to the name of that list
- specify the vd statement in the pulse program

Other lists can be used in a similar way. At the end of this description we will discuss an alternative way to use lists, circumventing the acquisition parameter.

All lists that can be used by during acquisition are displayed in table 8.1. They typically contains one value per line and the number of lines is unlimited. The type of the list that is interpreted is determined by the type of pulse program statement. The list name is determined by an acquisition parameter.

Delay lists

Delay lists contain any number of delay values with the corresponding units, e.g.:

```
10m
2s
```

list type	description	defined by parameter	read by pulse progr. statements
vd	delay list	VDLIST	vd, ivd, vdidx
vp	pulse list	VPLIST	vp, ivp, vpidx
fl	frequency list (Avance)	FQ1LIST, FQ2LIST etc.	fql, fq2, fq3 etc.
f1, f2, f3	frequency list (A*X)	F1LIST, F2LIST etc.	01, 02, 03
vc	counter list	VCLIST	lo to X times c, ivc
va	amplitude list	VALIST	define list <power></power>
ds	dataset list	DSLIST	wr #n, wr ##, ifp, dfp, rfp
vt	temperature list	VTLIST	RVTLIST, VT, IVTLIST, DVTLIST ^a
masr	MAS spin rate list		AU prog multimas
wave	Shaped pulse list	SP07	sp1, sp2 etc.

Table 8.1 Lists used in acquisition

a. Note that these are AU program macros rather than pulse program statements

where m = milliseconds and s = seconds. They are interpreted by the pulse program statements:

vd - read value from the current position in the delay list ivd - increment the delay list position to the next value vdidx - set the index to position n in the delay list

Pulse lists

Pulse lists contain any number of pulse length values with the corresponding units, e.g.:

10µ 20m

where μ = microseconds and m = milliseconds. They are interpreted by the pulse program statements:

 $\mathbf{v}\mathbf{p}$ - read value from the current position in the pulse list

ivp - increment the pulse list position to the next value

vpidx - set the index to position n in the pulse list

A variable pulse list can only be used for hard pulses, not for shaped pulses.

Frequency lists

Frequency lists contain the irradiation frequency preceded by the letter O on the first line (optional) and any number of frequency offset values on subsequent lines, e.g.:

O 500.13 3000 3150 3200

They are interpreted by pulse program statements like:

 30μ fq1:f1 read the current value from the list defined by FQ1LIST to channel f1

```
d1 fq2:f1
```

read the current value from the list defined by FQ2LIST to channel f1

```
d11 fq3:f2
```

read the current value from the list defined by FQ3LIST to channel f2

Note that the fq1, fq2 etc. statements must be specified with a delay. In contrast to the vd and vp statements, they automatically increment the current position in the list to the next value.

In the above example, the offset values in the list are added to the frequency specified on the first line, independent of the channel. If, however, the first line would be omitted, the offset values in the list are added to the values of SFO1, SFO2 etc. for the respective channels.

Counter lists

A variable counter list contains any number of loop counter values, e.g.:

4 7 20

They are interpreted by the pulse program statement:

lo toxtimesc

where x is a pulse program label and c is the value at the current position of the counter list

ivc

increment the counter list position to the next value

Variable amplitude (power) lists

A variable amplitude list contains any number of power values, e.g.:

```
-6.0
0.0
3.0
6.0
```

The entries represent attenuation values in dB.

The usage of a VA list is different from pulse and delays lists. You must define the statement by which a VA list is accessed in the pulse program. Such a statement can have any name, for example the name vanam is used in the examples below. The suffixes .inc, .dex and .res can be used to increment, decrement and reset the lists position, respectively. Furthermore, the caret operator (^) allows you to read a list value and increment the list position with one statement. The following pulse program entries illustrate the use of a variable amplitude list:

```
define list<power> vanam = <$VALIST>
definition of the power list
d1 vanam:f2 vanam.dec
set the power to the current value of the list and decrement the index
d1 vanam[2]:f3
set the power to the second value of the list
"vanam.idx = vanam.idx + 3"
increment the list index by 3
d1 vanam^:f4
set power to the current value of the list increment the index
```

As an alternative to using a list defined by the parameter VALIST, you can explicitly define a variable amplitude (power) list filename or even the list values in the pulse program. The following examples illustrates such definitions:

```
define list<power> vanam=<my_filename>
define list<power> vanam={10 30 50 70}
```

Note that the second definition does not require a list file.

Note that variable amplitude lists can only be accessed using define statements as described above. The statement va does not exist. More information on using variable amplitude lists can be found under:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

Dataset lists

A dataset list contains any number of dataset definition, e.g.:

sucrose 1 1 C:\ guest new sucrose 2 1 C:\ guest new fructose 1 1 D:\ guest old

where the option *new/old* is used to delete/keep a possibly existing dataset.

They are interpreted by the pulse program statements:

wr #n write the data to the dataset defined at the position n of the dataset list

wr ## write the data to the dataset defined at the current position of the dataset list

ifp increment the position in the dataset list

dfp increment the position in the dataset list

rfp

reset the position in the dataset list to the first entry

Temperature lists

A variable temperature list contains any number of temperature values (in Kelvin), e.g.:

320 340

Temperature lists are interpreted by the AU program macros:

RVTLIST

open the temperature list defined by VTLIST

VT

read value from the current position in the temperature list and set the temperature unit accordingly

IVTLIST

increment the current position in the temperature list to the next value

DVTLIST

decrement the current position in the temperature list to the previous value

Note that temperature lists are only interpreted by AU program macros, not by pulse program statements.

Shaped pulse lists

A shaped pulse list is a JCAMP files that defines a shaped pulse. It contains a JCAMP header and a list of relative power values (X) and phase values (Y). An example of a shaped pulse list is:

##TITLE= /u/exp/stan/nmr/lists/wave/Crp60comp.4 ##JCAMP-DX= 5.00 Bruker JCAMP library ##DATA TYPE= Shape Data ##ORIGIN= Bruker Analytik GmbH ##OWNER= <demo> ##DATE= 99/02/09 ##TIME= 19:06:33 ##MINX= 0.000000e+00 ##MAXX = 1.000000e+02##MINY= 1.110700e-01 ##MAXY= 3.599617e+02 ##\$SHAPE EXMODE= Adiabatic ##\$SHAPE TOTROT= 1.800000e+02 ##\$SHAPE_BWFAC= 0.000000e+00 ##\$SHAPE INTEGFAC= 1.564030e-01 ##\$SHAPE MODE=0

```
##NPOINTS= 4000
##XYPOINTS=(XY..XY)
0.000000e+00, 1.833010e+02
7.893400e-01, 1.779120e+02
1.578620e+00, 1.725340e+02
2.367810e+00, 1.671660e+02
3.156850e+00, 1.618090e+02
3.945700e+00, 1.564630e+02
4.734300e+00, 1.511280e+02
5.522600e+00, 1.458040e+02
6.310560e+00, 1.404900e+02
7.098130e+00, 1.351870e+02
7.885250e+00, 1.298950e+02
8.671890e+00, 1.246140e+02
9.457980e+00, 1.193440e+02
••
```

..

Shaped pulse lists are interpreted by a pulse program statement like:

p13:sp2:f1

which executes a shaped pulse with length P13 on channel f1, using the pulse defined by second entry (sp2) in the table defined by the acquisition parameter SP07.

Masr lists

MASR lists contain any number of MAS spin rate values, e.g.:

```
3000
3500
4000
4500
```

They are interpreted by the AU program **multimas**. This AU program will ask you if you want to use a list or enter the start and increment value interactively. if you choose the former (default), it will offer you the available MASR lists.

There are alternative ways of defining and using lists in acquisition. Rather than using a predefined statements like vd, you can define your own statement in the pulse program to access a certain list. For example, the statements:

```
define list<delay> vdnam = <$VDLIST>
define list<delay> vdfil = <my_file>
define list<delay> vdval = {0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4}
```

allows you to use the statements vdnam, vdfil and vdval to read a value from a delay list. The use of lists via define statements is fully described above for the variable amplitude lists. More information on user defined lists can be found under:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

The *edlist* command also shows various files which are programs rather than lists of values, for example pulse programs, CPD programs, gradient programs and macros. These, however, are normally opened with the dedicated commands *edpul*, *edcpd*, *edgp* and *edmac* rather than with *edlist*.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists

pp - pulse programs		
cpd - CPD programs		
gp - gradient programs		
wave - shaped pulse lists		
preemp - preemphasis lists		
ds - variable dataset lists		
va - variable amplitude (power) lists		
vc - variable counter lists		
vd - variable delay lists		
vp - variable pulse lists		
vt - variable temperature lists		
f1 - variable frequency lists		
f2, f3 - variable frequency lists (A*X spectrometers only)		
mac - XWIN-NMR macros		
roi - 2D integral ranges		
scl - scaling region files		

masr - MAS spin rate list

SEE ALSO

edmisc, edpul, edcpd, edgp, edmac

edpul

NAME

edpul - edit a pulse program

SYNTAX

edpul [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command *edpul* allows you to list, edit or create pulse programs.

edpul without arguments opens a dialog box with two columns of pulse programs. The right column shows the Bruker pulse programs, the left column the user defined pulse programs. When you click a Bruker pulse program, it is opened in view mode which means it cannot be changed. When you click a user defined pulse program, it is opened with an editor and can be modified. Instead of opening an existing pulse program, you can enter a name in the field "Type New Name" to create a new one.

The *edpul* dialog box also contains a button *Edit* which allows you to switch to *Edit-mode* and modify Bruker pulse programs. Be careful: they are overwritten when you install a new version of XWIN-NMR. Therefore, if you want to modify a Bruker pulse program you should store it under a new name.

edpul <name> opens the pulse program <name>. If <name> does not exist, an empty file is created and opened with an editor.

If you specify an argument, then it may contain wildcards; for example:

edpul cos* lists all pulse programs beginning with cos
edpul [m-z] * lists all pulse programs beginning with m,n,...,z

Bruker pulse programs must be installed with *expinstall* before they can be opened with *edpul*.

edpul uses the editor which is defined in the XWIN-NMR User Interface. If you want to use a different editor, type *setres* and modify the entry *Editor*.

INPUT FILES

```
<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/pp/*
```

Bruker and user defined pulse programs

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/pp/*

user defined pulse programs

SEE ALSO

edcpul, edcpd, edgp, edcgp, expinstall, edlist

Chapter 9 Acquisition commands

This chapter describes all commands involved in data acquisition. This includes parameter optimization, the actual data acquisition and stopping a running experiment. Most experiments which involve a single acquisition are started with the command *zg* and run until they are finished. Other experiments involve multiple acquisitions executed with an AU program or with ICON-NMR.

acqu

NAME

acqu - switch to the acquisition menu

DESCRIPTION

The command **acqu** switches XWIN-NMR to the acquisition menu. This is the menu where the raw data (FID) is displayed. Typing **acqu** is equivalent to clicking **Acquire** \rightarrow **Observe fid window**. This command can only be applied from the processing menu (main menu).

In principle, an acquisition can be started from the main menu simply by typing *zg* or running an acquisition AU program like *au_zg*. Furthermore, all acquisition commands are available under the *Acquire* menu item. Nevertheless, there are several reasons to switch to the acquisition menu first:

- to tune and match the probe by optimizing the wobble curve in the acquisition data field (command *wobb*)
- to adjust acquisition parameters interactively by observing the effect on a single scan FID (command *gs*)
- to observe the accumulation of the FID during acquisition (command *zg*)

If a long term acquisition has been started and is no longer observed, it is recommended to switch back to the processing menu by clicking *return*.

SEE ALSO

wobb, rga, gs, zg

butselnmr

NAME

butselnmr - easy acquisition interface for selective experiments

DESCRIPTION

The command **butselnmr** opens an icon box from which you can run 1D selective NMR experiments. It is and easy to use interface that is especially meant for the novice or occasional users.

The icon box contains buttons for the following actions:

1. Create New Dataset

Allows you to define a new dataset and switches the display to that dataset (executes the XWIN-NMR command *edc*).

2. Lock

Allows you to select the solvent and then performs the auto lock-in (executes the XWIN-NMR command *lock*).

3. Tune/Match Probe

Switches to the acquisition menu and allows you to tune and match the probehead (executes the XWIN-NMR command **wobb**).

4. Automatic Shimming

Performs shimming according to the tune file defined for the current probehead 1 (executes the XWIN-NMR command *tune*.*sx*).

5. routine PROTON/def. regions

Runs a 1D proton experiment performing the following steps:

- prompts the user for the experiment number (EXPNO)
- executes the XWIN-NMR command *rpar PROTON all* to read the PROTON parameter set
- executes the XWIN-NMR command *getprosol* to read the probe and solvent dependent parameters
- shows the experiment time and allows the user to actually start the acquisition (by clicking *OK*) or stop (by clicking *Cancel*). In the latter case,

^{1.} A probehead dependent tune file can be defined from the *edprosol* dialog box.

the dataset has been created and the acquisition can be started at a later time, for example with *xaua*.

• selects the region for selective excitation and stores it as reg file.

selective pulse calib.

this button allows you to determine the 90° selective pulse

selective excitation, sel.ext. with gradients etc. these buttons allow you to perform selective experiments

User defined #1, User defined #2

these button allow you to perform user defined eperiments. It executes the AU program User_au_1 that must be setup by the user.

6. Processing

Processes multiple FIDs that are stored in a series of contiguous experiments numbers (EXPNO's). It prompts you for the first EXPNO and the number of EXPNO's and then performs the command *efp*(*em*, *ft*, *pk*) on each EXPNO. Note that *butselnmr* actually runs the AU program *multiefp* to perform this task.

7. Plot

Plots the current data by executing the XWIN-NMR command *plot*.

8. Continue

If the acquisition hangs for some reason, clicking this button continues with the next experiment.

9. Exit

Exits the **butselnmr** window

For each button a help text is available that appears when you move the cursor over the buttons.

INPUT FOLDERS

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par/

PROTON/* - routine proton experiment

<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/

butselau - butselnmr AU program binary executable

butsel90 - AU program to determine the 90° selective pulse (executable) multiefp - AU program to process a series of 1D data (executable)

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/

butselau - butselnmr AU program source butsel90 - AU program to determine the 90° selective pulse (source) multiefp - AU program to process a series of 1D data (source)

<xwhome>/prog/tcl/xwish3_scripts

butselnmr - Tcl/Tk script that is started by butselnmr

SEE ALSO

buttonnmr

buttonnmr

NAME

buttonnmr - easy acquisition interface for common experiments

DESCRIPTION

The command **buttonnmr** opens an icon box from which you can run common 1D and 2D NMR experiments. It is and easy to use interface that is especially meant for the novice or occasional users.

At the top of the window, the field *Xnucleus* allows you to select the X-nucleus you want to measure. This feature exists for XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer. For earlier versions, X-nuclei measurements are restricted to 13C.

The icon box offers you buttons for the following actions:

1. Create New Dataset

Allows you to define a new dataset and switches the display to that dataset (executes the XWIN-NMR command *edc*).

2. Lock

Allows you to select the solvent and then performs the auto lock-in (executes the XWIN-NMR command *lock*).

3. Tune/Match Probe

Switches to the acquisition menu and allows you to tune and match the probehead (executes the XWIN-NMR command *wobb*).

4. Automatic Shimming

Performs shimming according to the tune file defined for the current probe head ¹ (executes the XWIN-NMR command *tune*.*sx*).

5. routine PROTON

Runs a 1D proton experiment performing the following steps:

- prompts the user for the experiment number (EXPNO)
- executes the XWIN-NMR command *rpar PROTON all* to read the PROTON parameter set

^{1.} A probehead dependent tune file can be defined from the *edprosol* dialog box.

- executes the XWIN-NMR command *getprosol* to read the probe and solvent dependent parameters
- shows the experiment time and allows the user to actually start the acquisition (by clicking *OK*) or stop (by clicking *Cancel*). In the latter case, the dataset has been created and the acquisition can be started at a later time, for example with *xaua*.
- **6.** *X* nucleus without 1Hdec., *X* nucleus 1Hdec. with NOE, ect. these buttons allow you to perform the Bruker standard experiments that corresponds to the button name and the X-nucleus defined at the top of the window (XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer).

routine 13C, DEPT90 13C, ect.

these buttons allow you to perform the 13C experiment that corresponds to the button name (XWIN-NMR 3.0 and older).

7. User defined #1

these button allow you to perform a user defined experiment. It executes the AU program *User_au_1*. You can create this AU program with the command *edau User_au_1*. In the same way, you can activate the button *User defined #2*.

8. Processing

Processes the raw data. For a 1D experiment, this involves the command sequence *ef*, *apk* and *abs*, for a 2D experiment the command *xfb* (for more information on these commands see the Processing Reference Manual).

9. Plot

Plots the data by executing the XWIN-NMR command **plot**.

10.Continue

If the acquisition hangs for some reason, clicking this button continues with the next experiment.

11.Exit

Exits the **buttonnmr** window

For each button a help text is available that appears when you move the cursor over the buttons.

INPUT FOLDERS

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par/

PROTON/* - routine proton experiment C13CPD/* - routine 13C experiment C13DEPT90/* - DEPT90 13C experiment C13DEPT135/* - DEPT135 13C experiment COSY90SW/* - COSY experiment NOESYPHSW/* - NOESY experiment MLEVPHSW/* - NOESY experiment COSYGPSW/* - gradient COSY experiment INVBPHSW/* - HMQC experiment INV4LPLRNDSW/* - HMBC experiment INV4GPLPLRNDSW/* - gradient HMQC experiment INV4GPLPLRNDSW/* - gradient HMBC experiment

```
<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/
```

buttonau - buttonnmr AU program (binary)

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/

buttonau - buttonnmr AU program (source)

<xwhome>/prog/tcl/xwish3_scripts

buttonnmr - Tcl/Tk script that is started by buttonnmr

SEE ALSO

butselnmr

expt

NAME

expt - display the experiment time

DESCRIPTION

The command *expt* calculates and displays the experiment time for the current data set. If this exceeds the time you have available, you can reduce the number of scans (parameter NS) until the experiment time is acceptable.

For 2D and 3D experiments, *expt* also compares the file size of the raw data with the available disk space.

INPUT PARAMETERS

NS - number of scans

AQ - acquisition time in seconds

SEE ALSO

zg, gs

go

NAME

go - perform an acquisition and add to existing data

DESCRIPTION

The command **go** starts an acquisition on the current dataset adding to possibly existing raw data. It works like **zg**, except that it does not overwrite existing data. If raw data already exist, **go** will add the new data to them. This is, for example, useful if the signal to noise of your spectrum is too low and you want to acquire additional scans. If no data exist, **go** has the same results as **zg**.

If you have stopped an acquisition with *halt* or *stop* you can, in principle, continue it with *go*. Note, however, that the acquisition might have been stopped in the middle of a phase cycle and *go* starts a new phase cycle. Therefore, if you want to be able to stop and continue an acquisition, we recommend to use the commands *suspend* and *resume* (see the description of these commands).

In XWIN-NMR 3.0 and older, the **go** command can only be used on 1D data. In XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer, it can also be used in 2D and 3D experiments. Note that if you enter **halt** or **stop** during a 2D or 3D acquisition it might stop in the middle of a second or third dimension increment (see above). However, this problem only occurs when you use the wr statement to write the data to disk. In XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer, you can use the mc statement instead. In that case, the **go** command continues a 2D or 3D acquisition at the position where it was stopped. Caution: if you increment or decrement any pulses, delays or phases within the acquisition loop, you must do that within one of the mc arguments F1PH, F1QF etc., for example:

d1 mc #1 to 1 F1PH(id0, ip1)

Most acquisitions are started with *zg* and run until they have finished. As such, the command *go* is not used very often. It is, however, used in some Bruker AU programs like *noediff*, *noemult*, *deptcyc* and *multicyc*.

Note the difference between the XWIN-NMR command *go* and the pulse program statement 90 (See pulse programming manual).

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

see **zg**

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

see **zg**

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

GO

SEE ALSO

zg, suspend, resume

gs

NAME

gs - go setup; interactive parameter optimization during acquisition

DESCRIPTITION

The command *gs* allows you adjust parameters interactively during an acquisition. The FID display is continuously updated showing the effect of each parameter change.

gs repeatedly executes the current pulse program but only up to the first go=n or rcyc=n statement. Therefore, *gs*:

- does not accumulate data
- does not interpret the phase list
- does not write data to disk

In order to see the effect of the parameter changes on the FID, you must first go to the acquisition menu. You can do that by clicking $Acquire \rightarrow Observe fid$ window or by entering acqu on the command line. The command gs will open a dialog box with a set of acquisition parameters. If you do not see the dialog box, it is probably iconified and you must first click its icon.

The dialog box only shows the parameters which are typically set during *gs* like irradiation frequencies, pulse lengths and power levels. By default, the irradiation frequency offset is selected for adjustment. A slider is available for each nucleus which has been set with *edasp*. You can adjust the frequency offset O1 by putting the cursor on its slider, pressing the left mouse button and moving the mouse. Alternatively, you can increase/decrease the value by clicking or pressing to the left/right of the slider. Other parameters can be changed in the same way. The following parameters can be changed from the *gs* dialog box:

SFO1 - SFO8 - irradiation frequency for channel f1- f8 O1 - O8 - irradiation frequency offset for channel f1- f8 PL[0-31] - power levels SP[0-31] - shape power AMP[0-31] - amplitude (XWIN-NMR 3.1 and newer) PHCOR[0-31] - reference phases RG - receiver gain Note that moving the RG slider causes an exponential change in the receiver gain. Therefore, it is often necessary to decrease the sensitivity before changing RG. The effect of changing RG will be shown immediately in the FID display. For all other parameters in the above list, the effect of a change will be shown after one or two scans.

The GS dialog box also contains the following buttons:

- sens*10 increase the sensitivity of the sliders by a factor of ten
- sens/10 -- decrease the sensitivity of the sliders by a factor of ten
- *save* save the parameter that was changed last
- save all save all changes
- reset reset the parameter that was changed last
- *reset all* reset all changes
- *stop acquisition* stop the acquisition and leave the *gs* dialog box

As an alternative to moving sliders, you can also change parameters from the XWIN-NMR command line while *gs* is running. If you change a parameter from the above list, the slider value will be automatically updated and the effect will be shown in the FID display. For all other parameters, the effect of a change will not be shown. The entered value is, however, stored and becomes effective when a new acquisition command is executed (for example with *gs*, *zg* or *rga*).

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

See the parameter list above.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

SEE ALSO

zg, go, rga

halt

NAME

halt - halt the acquisition after of the current scan

DESCRIPTION

The command **halt** stops the acquisition after the current scan and writes the data to disk. It is the regular command to stop a running acquisition. Note that **halt** does not complete the current phase cycle.

If, for some reason, a running or hanging acquisition cannot be stopped with **halt**, you can try the **stop** command. If that does not work either, you can use **kill**. This command will show all active processes and you can click the *go* module to stop the acquisition

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

all acquisition parameters

OUTPUT FILES

In a 1D dataset:

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

fid - raw data acqus - acquisition parameters

In a 2D dataset:

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

ser - raw data acqus - F2 acquisition status parameters acqu2s - F1 acquisition status parameters

In a 3D dataset:

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

ser - raw data acqus - F3 acquisition status parameters acqu2s - F2 acquisition status parameters acqu3s - F1 acquisition status parameters

SEE ALSO

stop, zg, go, rga, wobb

iconnmr

NAME

iconnmr - user interface for routine spectroscopy and automation

DESCRIPTITION

The command *iconnmr* starts the an icon driven user interface ICON-NMR for routine spectroscopy and automation. ICON-NMR can also be started from the desktop. It is fully described the ICON-NMR manual. The online version of this manual can opened by clicking *Help* from the ICON-NMR window.

ii

NAME

ii - initialize interface

DESCRIPTION

The command *ii* initializes the spectrometer interface. It tries to access all hardware parts of the spectrometer which are needed for the current experiment and loads the acquisition parameters.

ii must be executed once when the spectrometer has been switched off.

INPUT PARAMETERS

all acquisition parameters

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

II

SEE ALSO

zg

popt

NAME

popt - parameter optimization

DESCRIPTION

The command **popt** allows you to optimize acquisition parameters like pulses and delays. Before you start an optimization, you must run one acquisition with acquisition parameters as they are (not optimized) and process the data. On the resulting spectrum, you must define the spectral range (a peak or group of peaks) to be used for optimization. You can do that by clicking the left mouse button in the data field to put the cursor on the spectrum and then click the middle mouse button on both side of the desired region. The XWIN-NMR display will automatically be adjusted to show the selected region only. You must now store this region by entered **dpl1** and answer each question by hitting the **Enter** key.

The **popt** dialog box allows you to create an entry for each parameter you want to optimize. By default, it shows only one entry; more parameters can be added by clicking the button **Add parameter**. Furthermore the following fields are offered:

On/Off

Only parameters which are switched On will be optimized

Parameter

the parameter to be optimized. If a parameter is not checked, it will be stored as comment in the optimization protocol.

OPTIMUM the optimization criterion (see below)

STARTVAL the first value of the parameter

ENDVAL

the last value of the parameter (empty for INC \neq 0 and VARMOD = LIN)

NEXP

number of experiments (empty for INC \neq 0 and VARMOD = LIN)

VARMOD

parameter variation mode: linear or logarithmic

INC

parameter increment value

The optimization criterion OPTIMUM can take the following values:

POSMAX - the maximum value of a positive peak NEGMAX - the maximum value of a negative peak MAGMAX - the maximum magnitude value of a peak MAGMIN - the minimum magnitude value of a peak INTMAX - the maximum value of an integral INTMIN - the minimum value of an integral ZERO - zero intensity of a peak

At the bottom of the dialog box you will find the following buttons:

Start optimize : start the optimization for all checked parameters

Halt optimize : stop the optimization

Read protocol : open a text file with the optimization result

Add parameter : add a parameter entry

Read parameter file : read an external popt setup file(e.g. from another dataset)

SAVE - save the current optimization setup

RESTORE - restore the last saved optimization setup

Update data set - update popt setup after changing to a different dataset

EXIT - exit the popt dialog box

Clicking the button *Start optimize* will start the optimization process. Note that it runs on the current dataset. For each parameter, a series of acquisitions will be performed. The result of this is a series of spectra (actually spectral regions) that are displayed in one screen and show the optimum parameter value. They are stored as one processed data file under the current dataset name and experiment number but under a different processing number. For the first parameter that is optimized this is PROCNO 999, for the second parameter PROCNO 998 etc. As such, you must start *popt* on a dataset with PROCNO < 900. The result will also be stored in the so called protocol file (see OUTPUT PARAMETERS)

At the top of the dialog box you will find the following check buttons:

Store as 2D data (ser file)

If checked, the result of the optimization (a series of 1D spectra) will be stored as a 2D dataset in EXPNO 899. However, if the source dataset PROC-NO is greater than 100, the EXPNO of the destination 2D data will be PROCNO - 100.

Run optimization in background

If checked, the foreground dataset will remain the same during the optimization. If it is not checked, the XWIN-NMR display will change to PROCNO 999 where the optimization result is displayed.

The AU program specified in AUNM will be executed

If checked, the AU program defined by AUNM will be executed instead of the command *zg*.

If you want to rerun an optimization, you must first return to the starting PROC-NO.

The command **popt** replaces the AU programs **paropt**, **paroptlin**, **paroptlog** and **parray**, which were used in XWIN-NMR versions older than 3.0.

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

popt.array - parameter optimization setup (input of **RESTORE**)

popt.protocol - parameter optimization result (input of *Read protocol*)

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>/

proc - processing parameters

<xwhome>/prog/tcl/xwish3_scripts

popt - Tcl/Tk script that is started by **popt**

<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/

poptau - AU program that runs the optimization (executable) popthalt - AU program that halts the current optimization (executable)

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/

poptau - AU program that runs the optimization (source)

popthalt - AU program that halts the current optimization (source)

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/pdata/999

lr - processed data containing the optimization result of the first parameter

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/pdata/998

1r - processed data containing the optimization result of the 2nd parameter

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

popt.array - parameter optimization setup (output of SAVE)
popt.protocol - parameter optimization result (output of Start optimize)

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/899/

ser - 2D raw data containing the optimization result

SEE ALSO

gs

resume

NAME

resume - resume a suspended acquisition

DESCRIPTITION

The command *resume* resumes an acquisition that has been suspended.

An acquisition can be suspended with the command **suspend**. When this is entered the acquisition holds as soon as the pulse program statement suspend or calcsuspend is encountered. If the pulse program does not contain such a statement, **suspend** has no effect. Alternatively, an acquisition can be suspended with the pulse program statement autosuspend or calcautosuspend. They automatically hold the acquisition, without user interaction. The command **resume** continues acquisition that was suspended, either automatically or with the command **suspend**.

For more information on the suspend pulse program statements click:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

A resumed acquisition does not start with dummy scans. This can be a problem if the recycle delay is shorter then 4 times the T1 value of the measured nucleus.

Note that the suspend information is temporarily stored on the spectrometer FCU, not on disk. As soon as you enter **stop** or **halt**, or switch of the spectrometer, the suspend information is lost and the acquisition cannot be resumed.

SEE ALSO

suspend, zg, go

rga

NAME

rga - automatic receiver gain optimization

DESCRIPTION

The command rga automatically optimizes the receiver gain. It performs an acquisition with varying receiver gain and finally sets this just below the value where no overflow occurs. In fact, rga repeatedly executes the current pulse program but only up to the first go=n or rcyc=n statement.

If you already know the proper value for the receiver gain, you can simply set RG in *eda* or by typing *rg* on the command line.

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

can be viewed with *eda* or by typing *rg*:

RG - receiver gain

USAGE IN AUTOMATION

RGA

SEE ALSO

gs, zg, go

stop

NAME

stop - stop the acquisition immediately

DESCRIPTION

The command **stop** stops the acquisition immediately without writing the data to disk. Note that in most 1D experiments, the data are only written at the end of the acquisition and using **stop** would cause a complete loss of data. As such, it is used in case of emergency. Further, it can be used to stop the command **gs**. To stop a normal acquisition the **halt** command is used.

Instead of entering *stop* on the command line, you can also click the *stop* button.

If, for some reason, a running or hanging acquisition cannot be stopped with *halt* or *stop*, you can use *kill*. This command will show all active processes and you can click the *go* module to stop the acquisition

SEE ALSO

halt, zg, go, rga, wobb
suspend

NAME

suspend - suspend a running acquisition

DESCRIPTITION

The command **suspend** allows you to hold a running acquisition. When it is entered, the acquisition holds as soon as the pulse program statement suspend or calcsuspend is encountered. If the pulse program does not contains such a statement, **suspend** has no effect. Alternatively, an acquisition can be suspended with the pulse program statement autosuspend or calcautosuspend. They automatically hold the acquisition, without user interaction. The command **resume** continues acquisition that was suspended, either automatically or with the command **suspend**.

Note that the suspend information is temporarily stored on the spectrometer FCU, not on disk. As soon as you enter **stop** or **halt**, or switch of the spectrometer, this information is lost and the acquisition cannot be resumed.

Standard Bruker pulse programs do not contain any suspend statements. Therefore, *suspend* can only be used with user defined pulse programs which contain a suspend statement at a certain position.

SEE ALSO

resume, zg, go

tr

NAME

tr - transfer data to disk during the acquisition

DESCRIPTITION

The command tr transfers (writes) data to disk during a 1D acquisition. This is, for example, useful if you want to do a Fourier transform and view the spectrum before the acquisition has finished. Another reason to use tr is to save the currently acquired scans of a long term acquisition. This avoids losing all data in case of a power loss.

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

fid - 1D raw data acqus - acquisition status parameters

SEE ALSO

zg, go

xau, xaua, xaup

NAME

xau - execute an AU program xaua - execute the AU program specified with AUNM xaup - execute the AU program specified with AUNMP

SYNTAX

xau [<name>] xaua xaup

DESCRIPTION

The command **xau** allows you to execute an AU program. It is not used very often because AU programs are normally executed simply by entering their names. The command **xau** is needed in the following cases:

- the AU program has not been compiled yet
- an XWIN-NMR command with the same name exists
- to call an Au program from an AU program (using the macro XAU)

Note that usually AU programs have already been compiled with **edau**, **compileal1**, **cplbruk** or **cpluser**. Furthermore, it is not recommended to give an AU program the same name as an XWIN-NMR command. Before you start writing a new AU program, just type in the name you want to give it to find out if this name is already in use.

AU programs can be executed in three different ways:

xau

a list of all AU programs appears, you can click one to execute it

xau <name>

compiles the AU program <name> (if it is not compiled yet) and executes it

<name>

executes the AU program <name> (if it is compiled)

Furthermore, you can use the commands **xaua** and **xaup** to execute AU programs. These commands take no argument but execute the AU program which is specified by the parameters AUNM and AUNMP, respectively. In all Bruker parameter sets, these parameters are set to relevant Bruker AU programs. For example, in the parameter set PROTON, AUNM = au_zg and AUNMP = proc_1d. When parameter sets are used in automation (ICON-NMR), the AU programs specified by AUNM and AUNMP perform the acquisition and the processing, respectively.

AU programs run in background and several of them can run simultaneously. You can use the command **follow** to see which AU programs and which part within each AU program are currently running. The command **kill** can be used to stop a running (or hanging) AU program.

For details on writing, compiling, and executing AU programs please refer to the XWIN-NMR AU reference manual (click *Help* \rightarrow *Other topics* \rightarrow *Writing AU programs*).

INPUT PARAMETERS

set by the user with **eda** or by typing **aunm**:

AUNM - acquisition AU program name for xaua

set by the user with *edp* or by typing *aunmp* :

AUNMP - processing AU program name for xaup

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/

AU program source files (only input if the AU program is not compiled yet)

<xwhome>/prog/au/bin/

AU program binary executables

<du>/data/<user>/<name>/nmr/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters (input file for xaua)

<du>/data/<user>/<name>/nmr/<expno>/pdata/<procno>/

proc - processing parameters (input file for *xaup*)

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

XAU(name)

XAUA

XAUP

XAUPW

XAUPW waits until the AU program has finished before the next statement is executed whereas XAUP doesn't. XAUA works like XAUPW is this respect.

SEE ALSO

edau, delau, renau, expinstall, compileall, cplbruk, cpluser

NAME

zg - zero go: perform an acquisition

DESCRIPTION

The command *zg* performs an acquisition on the current dataset, overwriting possibly existing data. This involves the following sequence of actions:

- 1. Read the acquisition parameters
- 2. Compile the pulse program defined by the acquisition parameter PUL-PROG
- 3. Execute the pulse program. For most pulse programs this involves:
 - the acquisition of DS dummy scans
 - the acquisition of NS real scans, accumulating the data
 - storing the accumulated data to disk
- 4. Update the acquisition status parameters

Before you can start an acquisition with *zg*, you will normally have to prepare the experiment. This typically involves the following command sequence:

edhead - define the current probehead

edprosol - define the probehead and solvent dependent parameters

edc or *new* - define a new dataset and make it the current dataset

wobb or atma - tune and match the probehead (atma only for ATM probes)

lockdisp - open the lock display window

lock - lock the magnetic field

rsh or gradshim - read shim values or use gradient shimming

rpar - read a standard parameter set for the experiment you want to do

getprosol - get the probehead and solvent dependent parameters

edasp - set up nuclei (NUC1, NUC2 etc.) and the spectrometer routing

ased or eda- adjust the acquisition parameters to your needs

zg - acquire the data

They type of experiment is mainly determined by the pulse program. A simple 1D Bruker pulse program is zg, which contains the following lines:

1 ze	;zero memory, reset scan counter and phase lists, enable dummy scans, label 1
2 d1	;relaxation delay with length D1, label 2
pl phl	;pulse with length P1 and phase ph1
go=2 ph31	;sample TD points with phase ph31, loop to 2
	; times NS+DS
wr #0	;write the data to the current dataset
exit	;end of the pulse program
ph1=0 2 2 0 1 3 3 1 ph31=0 2 2 0 1 3 3 1	;phase program (list) used for the RF pulse ;phase program (list) used for the receiver

The RF pulse p1 is executed on the default channel (f1) with the default power level (PL1). The loop to label 2 will be performed NS times to accumulate this number of scans. The wr statement lies outside of this loop which means the data are only written to disk once, at the end of the experiment.

After zg has been started, you can observe the running acquisition in the acquisition menu. You can go there by clicking $Acquire \rightarrow Observe fid window$ or by entering acqu on the command line. Here the FID is displayed and continuously updated. Furthermore, an information window will appear showing the current scan, the total number of scans and the residual experiment time. You can go to the acquisition menu before or after you enter the command zg.

The purpose of dummy scans is to reach steady state conditions concerning T1 relaxation. This is necessary whenever the recycle delay of the experiment is shorter then 4 times the T1 value of the measured nucleus. Furthermore, dummy scans can be used to establish a stable temperature. This is especially important in decoupling experiments where the irradiation high power increases the sample temperature. The number of dummy scans is determined by the acquisition parameter DS. In the pulse program, the ze statement explicitly enables the go statement to perform dummy scans. The zd statement disables the execution of dummy scans.

In most 1D experiments, the acquired data are written to disk only once, at the end of the experiment. You can, however, use the command *tr* to write data to disk while the acquisition is running. This is, for example, useful if you want to

do a Fourier transform and view the spectrum after a few scans. Another reason to use tr is to save the currently acquired scans of a long term experiment. This avoids losing all data in case of a power loss. In multidimensional experiments, the wr statement is part of a loop, and as such, is executed for each increment in the indirect dimension(s). Note that in XWIN-NMR 3.0 or later, Bruker 2D and 3D pulse program do not contain a wr statement. It has been replaced by the mc statement which performs both the disk write and loop back function.

zg allows you to perform 1D or multi dimensional acquisition. The dimensionality of the data is determined by the pulse program. If this contains an if and/or st statement, zg assumes a 2D or 3D dataset. Furthermore, if the pulse program contains a nested loop with loop counters td1 and td2, zg assumes a 3D dataset. Finally, the acquisition parameter PARMODE is evaluated. If the value of PARMODE is not consistent with the pulse program, zg will display a warning but allow you to continue the acquisition. 1D data are stored a file named fid under the experiment number (expno) of the current dataset. 2D and 3D data are stored in a file named ser in the same directory. At the time of this writing, XWIN-NMR supports 1D, 2D and 3D datasets. However, the pulse program is not limited to 3D and allows you to acquire data in 4 or more dimensions. The resulting raw data (the ser file) can be processed by third party software that supports 4 or more dimensions. The parameters for the fourth and higher dimensions must be created manually.

Normally, an acquisition will run until it has finished. If, however, you want to interrupt it, you can do that with the command *halt*. This will finish the current scan, write the data to disk and then stop the acquisition. Note that *halt* finishes the current scan but not the current phase cycle. The command *stop* immediately stops the acquisition. It does not finish the current scan or write the data to disk. Instead of entering *stop*, you can also click the *stop* button. If, for some reason, *halt* and *stop* do not work, you can use the command *kill* to stop the acquisition.

When an acquisition has finished but you find out that the signal to noise is insufficient, you can accumulate additional scans. Just set the parameter NS to the number of extra scans and enter **go**. This command does not overwrite the existing data but adds the extra scans to them. Caution: **go** works correctly if the previous acquisition has finished normally but should not be used if this has been interrupted with **halt** or **stop** (see the description of **go**).

zg overwrites possibly existing raw data. Each user can configure XWIN-NMR to

get a warning about existing data or not. Enter the command *setres* and set the flag *ZGsafety* to *on* to get a warning. Note the difference between *zg* an *go*. The latter command does not overwrite existing data but adds new data to them.

After a manually performed acquisition has finished, it is normally processed with processing commands like *em*, *ft*, *apk* etc. This will automatically switch the display to the processing menu (if it wasn't already there) and show you the spectrum. Processing commands are described in the Processing Reference Manual.

The command *zg* is automatically executed by AU programs that contain the ZG macro. Examples of these are *au_zg**, *au_get1** and *multizg*. Furthermore, *zg* is automatically executed when experiments are started from the automation interfaces ICON-NMR and *buttonnmr*.

Note that an acquisition always runs in background which means that XWIN-NMR can do other tasks simultaneously. You can change the display to a different dataset and process data there. This is actually what happens all the time during an automation sequence performed by ICON-NMR.

XWIN-NMR is supplied with a large number of pulse programs from simple 1D to sophisticated multidimensional experiments. Furthermore, you can write your own pulse programs with the *edpul* command using the Bruker pulse programs as an example. For a detailed description of the pulse program syntax click:

$Help \rightarrow Other \ topics \rightarrow Writing \ pulse \ programs$

INPUT PARAMETERS

all acquisition parameters as described in chapter 2

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

all acquisition status parameters as described in chapter 2

INPUT FILES

1D data

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

2D data

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters direct dimension (F2) acqu2 - acquisition parameters indirect dimension (F1)

3D data

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters direct dimension (F3)

acqu2 - acquisition parameters indirect dimension (F2)

acqu3 - acquisition parameters indirect dimension (F1)

All data

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/pp

<PULPROG> - the pulse program defined by PULPROG

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<curinst>/

scon - spectrometer parameters (created with *edscon*)

OUTPUT FILES

1D data

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

fid - raw data acqus - acquisition status parameters

2D data

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

ser - raw data acqus - acquisition status parameters direct dimension (F2) acqu2s - acquisition status parameters indirect dimension (F1)

3D data

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

ser - raw data
acqus - acquisition status parameters direct dimension (F3)
acqu2s - acquisition status parameters indirect dimension (F2)
acqu3s - acquisition status parameters indirect dimension (F1)

All data

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/ pulseprogram - the precompiled pulse program audita.txt - acquisition audit trail scon - spectrometer parameters cpdprq1 - CPD program (output if a cpd1:f2 statement is used) cpdprg2 - CPD program (output if a cpd2:f2 statement is used) .etc. fqllist - variable frequency list (output if a fql statement is used) fg2list - variable frequency list (output if a fg2 statement is used) ect. spnam1 - shaped pulse definition (output if a sp1 statement is used) spnam2 - shaped pulse definition (output if a sp2 statement is used) ect. gpnam1 - shaped gradient definition (output if a gp1 statement is used) gpnam2 - shaped gradient definition (output if a gp2 statement is used) ect. vclist - variable counter list (output if a vc statement is used) vdlist - variable delay list (output if a vd statement is used) vplist - variable pulse list (output if a vp statement is used) dslist - dataset list (output if a wr #n or wr ## statement is used) caq par - rotation matrices for gradients used for imaging grdprog - shaped gradient definition (output if a ngrad statement is used)

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

ZG

SEE ALSO

go, gs, rga, wobb, atma, suspend, resume

Chapter 10 Temperature commands

This chapter describes commands which configure, control or monitor the temperature unit. A temperature unit which are delivered with Bruker spectrometers is often referred to as a eurotherm; the make of most units. They are used to warm up or cool down the NMR sample and keep it at a certain temperature during the experiment.

edte

NAME

edte - edit the temperature parameters

DESCRIPTION

The command **edte** opens a dialog box from which the temperature unit can be controlled. The functionality of this window is described in a separate manual that can be opened from the XWIN-NMR window by clicking $Help \rightarrow Other$ topics \rightarrow Temperature regulation or from the **edte** window by clicking $Help \rightarrow Edte$ Users Manual

SEE ALSO

edtg, tepar, temon, teget, te2get, teset, te2set, teready, te2ready

edtg

NAME

edtg - edit the temperature parameters for gradient temperature units

DESCRIPTION

The command **edtg** opens a dialog box from which the gradient temperature unit can be controlled. The functionality of this window is described in a separate manual that can be opened from the **edtg** window by clicking $Help \rightarrow Edtg$ *Users Manual*

SEE ALSO

edte, tepar, temon, teget, te2get, teset, te2set, teready, te2ready

teget, te2get

NAME

teget - get the temperature from the temperature unit te2get - get the second temperature from the temperature unit

DESCRIPTION

The command *teget* gets the temperature from the temperature unit and stores it in the acquisition status parameter TE.

te2get gets the so called second temperature from a temperature unit with two regulators. The value is stored in the acquisition status parameter TE2. Temperature units with two regulators are, for example, used in BEST NMR where the first regulator controls the sample temperature and the second regulator controls the inlet capillary temperature.

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

TE - demand temperate on the temperature unit TE2 - demand second temperate on the temperature unit

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqus - acquisition status parameters

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

TEGET

TE2GET

SEE ALSO

edte, tepar, temon, teset, te2set, teready, te2ready

temon

NAME

temon - temperature monitor

DESCRIPTION

The command *temon* opens a temperature monitor window which shows:

- the last measured temperature
- the time the last temperature was measured
- the minimum and maximum temperature since *temon* was started

The *temon* window offers the following buttons:

Mode - switches the display mode and shows the maximum and minimum temperature and the time at which they were measured

Celsius/Kelvin - switches between Celsius and Kelvin

LogFile

opens a new window with the following buttons:

Write log file ON/OFF

a radio button which allows you to switch on/off the writing to a log file

Time Interval

allows you to set the interval in which the logfile is updated. A list of possible time intervals appears and you must double click a value to select it.

print log file

prints the log file to the system default printer

OK

closes the LogFile window

Close - close the temon window

A graphical temperature monitor can be started by clicking:

$Data \rightarrow Monitor \ temp. \& \ Output \ Power$

from the **edte** dialog window.

OUTPUT FILES

<userhome>/.xwinnmr-<hostname>/

temon - last measured temperature

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

temperatureLog - temperatures measured at regular intervals

SEE ALSO

edte, edtg, tepar, teget, te2get, teset, te2set, teready, te2ready

tepar

NAME

tepar - get a predefined set of temperature unit parameters

SYNTAX

tepar [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command **tepar** gets a predefined set of temperature unit parameters. These are parameters which have been previously stored from the **edte** window by clicking *File* \rightarrow *Save configuration*.

The command *tepar* takes one argument and can be used in one of the following ways:

tepar

shows a list of available temperature parameter sets. When you click one, it is loaded to the temperature unit.

tepar <name.tcf>

loads the temperature parameter set <name> to the temperature unit.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/eurotherm/tcf/*

temperature parameter sets

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

TEPAR(filename)

SEE ALSO

edte, edtg, temon, teget, te2get, teset, te2set, teready, te2ready

teready, te2ready

NAME

teready - wait until the temperature set with teset has been reached te2ready - wait until the temperature set with te2set has been reached

SYNTAX

teready <stabilization time> <precision> te2ready <stabilization time> <precision>

DESCRIPTION

The command **teready** waits until the demand temperature has been within the specified precision range for at least 10 seconds. If this does not happen within the specified stabilization time, **teready** terminates. **teready** is typically executed after setting the target temperature with the command **teset**. For example, the command sequence:

```
teset 320.0
teready 300 0.5
```

sets the temperature to 320.0 K and waits until this has been reached approximately. More precisely, it waits until the temperature has been between 319.5 and 320.5 for at least 10 seconds. After that, *teready* waits another 300 seconds to allow for temperature stabilization of the sample.

The stabilization time (in seconds) and precision (in Kelvin) must be specified as arguments, they are not prompted for it they are omitted.

te2ready works like teready except that it controls the so called second temperature on a temperature unit with two regulators. These units are, for example, used in BEST NMR where the first regulator controls the sample temperature and the second regulator controls the inlet capillary temperature.

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

TEREADY(time, precision) TE2READY(time, precision)

SEE ALSO

edte, edtg, tepar, temon, teget, te2get, teset, te2set

teset, te2set

NAME

teset - set the temperature on the temperature unit te2set - set the second temperature on the temperature unit

SYNTAX

teset [<temperature>] te2set [<temperature>]

DESCRIPTION

The command *teset* sets the temperature on the temperature unit. It takes one argument and can be used as follows:

teset

sets the temperature to the value of the acquisition parameter TE. Before you enter *teset* without argument you must set TE to the desired temperature, in Kelvin, either from *eda* or by typing *te* on the command line.

teset <temperature>

sets the temperature to the specified value.

The command *teset* is, for example, used in the AU programs *au_zgte* and *multi_zgvt*.

te2set works like **teset** except that it sets the so called second temperature to the value of the acquisition parameter TE2. This value is set on the second regulator of a

temperature unit with two regulators. Such units are, for example, used in BEST NMR where the first regulator controls the sample temperature and the second regulator controls the inlet capillary temperature.

INPUT PARAMETERS

TE - demand temperature on the temperature unit (input of teset)

TE2 - demand temperature on the temperature unit (input of *te2set*)

INPUT FILES

```
<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/
```

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

TESET

TE2SET

VT

executes the command teset <list_index>

SEE ALSO

edte, edtg, tepar, temon, teget, te2get, teready, te2ready

Chapter 11 MAS/Solids commands

This chapter describes commands which are used for solid state experiments. In most of them magic angle spinning is used. As such, most of the commands described here concern the control of the MAS pneumatic unit. Furthermore, commands for controlling the high power control unit (HPCU) are described. Note that this unit is used on Avance-AQX but not on Avance-AQS. On the latter, the HPCU commands are obsolete.

cfmas

NAME

cfmas - configure the MAS pneumatic unit

DESCRIPTION

The command *cfmas* allows you to configure the MAS pneumatic unit. It will prompt you for the rs232 channel and for the following information:

- Minimum main pressure (default 4000 mBar)
- Insert air on time (default 10 sec)
- *Eject air on time* (default 10 sec)
- *Sample diameter* (Wide or Normal) This actually concerns the type of eject mechanism. For probes with a tilting stator you must enter N(ormal), for probes with a fixed stator W(ide).
- SpinLock tolerance (default 5 Hz)

For solid state MAS, the default value of 5 Hz can be accepted. For HR MAS, a value between 5 and 90 must be entered. The Spinlock tolerance refers to the required precision of the demand spin rate. If, for example, you specify 10 Hz and turn on the spinning, the spin rate will be adjusted until it has reached the demand spin rate plus or minus 10 Hz and stayed there for at least 5 seconds.

cfmas can also be executed as a part of the XWIN-NMR configuration suite (command *config*). When a hardware list is used (see *cf*), the MAS unit can be specified there. In that case, the command *cfmas* is not needed because the MAS unit is configured by *cf*.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/rs232_device/ mas - serial port for MAS unit <xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

mas_params - MAS parameters

SEE ALSO

cf, config, mas, mascontrol, masr, masi, masg, mash, mase

edhpcu

NAME

edhpcu - edit the acquisition plus HPCU parameters

DESCRIPTION

The command *edhpcu* opens a dialog window with all acquisition parameters and all HPCU parameters. The former corresponds to the *eda* parameters. The latter involve the gain parameters HGAIN1 to HGAIN4 and XGAIN1 to XGAIN4 and the tune parameters TUNHIN, TUNHOUT and TUNXOUT.

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

all acquisition parameters and the following HPCU parameters:

HGAIN1 - HGAIN4 - gain level 1- 4 for 1H/19F tube transmitter XGAIN1 - XGAIN4 - gain level 1- 4 for X nucleus tube transmitter TUNHIN -1H/19F high power tube transmitter input tuning TUNHOUT -1H/19F high power tube transmitter output tuning TUNXOUT - X nucleus high power tube transmitter output tuning

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

SEE ALSO

gethpcu, sethpcu, rackpow

ed4ph

NAME

ed4ph - edit the 4-phase modulator parameters

DESCRIPTION

The command **ed4ph** opens a dialog box where you can set the parameters for the 4-phase modulator. This unit is mainly used for solid state experiments. This allows for a much faster 90° phase switching (+x, +y, -x, -y).

The following parameters are offered:

FX_AX - F1 channel amplitude of +x

FX_AMX - F1 channel amplitude of -x

 FX_PY - F1 channel phase of +y

FX_PMY - F1 channel phase of -y

FX_AY - F1 channel amplitude of +y

FX_AMY - F1 channel amplitude of -y

FX_PMX - F1 channel phase of -x

For the F2 channel, the corresponding parameters are called FH_*. For the F3 channel, the corresponding parameters are called FY_*. Note that not all spectrometers are equipped with the F3 channel. Furthermore, some spectrometers do have an F3 channel but no 4-phase modulator because the frequency is directly created on the synthesizer.

RECPHASE - receiver phase

When you enter a value in any of the above parameters and hit the return key, the entered value is immediately set on the 4-phase modulator.

At the bottom of the dialog box, the following push buttons are available:

QUIT closes the dialog box

LIST unused

SaveToFile

allows you to store the current values to disk. A list of existing file appears or you can enter a new filename.

LoadParFile

allows you to read a previously stored values from disk. A list of existing file appears.

ReadAllPar

unused

The regular way of phase switching, as it occurs in most high resolution experiments, is the use of a phase program like:

ph1 = 0 90 180 270

The phases are provided by the spectrometer FCU and require a certain time to be set, typically 3µsec. If you replace this phase program by the following one:

ph1 = +x + y - x - y

the same phase cycle is used but now the phases are provided by the 4-phase modulator. The switching time is now as short as 50nsec.

The 4-phase modulator can be use with or without an HPCU. In the former case, it must be connected to the 4-PH connector of the HPCU. In the latter case, it must be connected to the second *rs485* channel of the CCU and must be specified in the hardware list (see also cf). Note that spectrometers which are equipped with transistorized amplifiers rather than tube amplifiers are not equipped with (and do not need) an HPCU.

The 4-phase modulator can only be used for hard pulses, not for shaped pulses. On Avance-AQS spectrometers, the 4-phase modulator is not needed and, as such, not supported. The reason is that the frequency generation on the SGU doesn't cause any phase switching delays.

OUTPUT FILES

/xwhome/exp/stan/nmr/lists/4ph/

SEE ALSO

edhpcu

mas

NAME

mas - open the MAS control window

DESCRIPTION

The command **mas** opens a dialog box where you can set the MAS parameters and control the pneumatic unit. The following entries are available:

Probe Setup Filename

shows a list of available MAS parameter files. These are files that have been stored previously from the **mas** window and contain the probehead type.

Bearing Gas Port

This button is only used for the older heat exchanger types that use 3 input lines. It allows you to select demand temperature. Possible values are *Ambient (default)*, $-70^{\circ}C$ or $-120^{\circ}C$. After selecting a temperature, this is set on the pneumatic unit.

Probehead Selection

a set of toggle buttons that allow you to set the following parameters:

- Diameter: sample diameter
- Probe; probehead type
- *Type*: magnet type, used to define tilt or no tilt of the stator (see *Insert sample* below)
- Material: rotor material
- User: unused

Clicking these buttons will toggle between their possible values. Only values that correspond to existing hardware are available. Together, the selected values will determine the algorithms that are used to spin the sample. When you enter **mas**, the current values are read from the MAS pneumatic unit.

Main Pressure, Bearing Pressure, Drive Pressure, Spin Rate

Each of these parameters shows three values:

Demand: field showing the current demand value. If you enter a new value, this is set on the pneumatic unit.

Actual: push buttons showing the actual value on the pneumatic unit. Note that they are only updated when clicked. They are, however, continuously updated, if the button *ContinuousUpdate* is highlighted

Maximum: not implemented.

The parameters are read from the MAS pneumatic unit when you enter the **mas** command. See also *Setting Mode*.

Setting Mode

The MAS unit can work in two different modes:

Manual mode

you must enter the *Bearing Pressure* and *Drive Pressure*. The *Spin Rate* will be automatically adjusted.

Automatic mode

you must enter the *Demand Spin Rate*. The *Drive pressure* and *Bearing Pressure* will be automatically adjusted.

Spinning

Allows you to switch the spinning on or off. Caution: after entering the *Insert Sample* command (see below), you must wait at least the time specified by *Insert Airtime* before you switch on the spinning.

Spin Locked

Status flag that indicates whether or not the spin rate is locked. Spin Locked is automatically set to *yes* when the spin rate has reached the demand spin rate within a range of plus or minus 5 Hz and stayed there for more than 5 seconds. Spin Locked only works in Automatic mode.

StartupProgram

Unused. It is automatically defined by *Probehead Selection* (see above).

Insert Air Time

Allows you to modify the Insert Air Time. By default, the value that was set with *cfmas* is used. Note that the value entered here is not stored on

disk. When you exit the **mas** window, it is set back to the value that was entered with **cfmas**.

Eject Air Time

Allows you to modify the Eject Air Time. By default, the value which was set with *cfmas* is used. Note that the value entered here is not stored on disk. When you exit the *mas* window, it is set back to the value that was entered with *cfmas*.

Insert sample

Before you click this button you must insert the spinner into the sample transfer tube. The effect depends on the probehead type. For standard bore probes, which tilt the stator for sample change, a period specified by Insert Airtime is waited and then the stator is tilted back to the magic angle. For probes where the stator is not tilted (all wide bore and some standard bore probes) an air flow through the insert line pushes the spinner into the stator. Standard bore probes that are not tilted are for example, all probes with 2.5 mm diameter and all probes for spectrometer \geq 700 MHz.

Eject sample

ejects the sample from the stator. Before you click this button, you must stop the spinning.

Continuous Update

causes the parameters *Main Pressure*, *Bearing Pressure*, *Drive Pressure* and *Spin Rate* to be continuously updated, i.e. read from the MAS pneumatic unit.

Save

saves the current parameters to a Probe Setup Filename

Edit

allows you to edit Probe Setup Files

List

unused

Cancel

exits the **mas** dialog box.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/mas/

Probe Setup Files (input of **mas** → **Probe Setup Filename**)

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

mas_params - MAS parameters

OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/mas/

Probe Setup Files (output of $mas \rightarrow Save$)

SEE ALSO

mascontrol, cfmas, masrmon, masr, masi, masg, mash, mase

mascontrol

NAME

mascontrol - open the MAS monitor and control window

DESCRIPION

The command **mascontrol** opens a dialog box where you can set the MAS parameters and monitor the MAS pneumatic unit. It can be used as an alternative to the commands **mas** and **masrmon**.

mascontrol starts by opening a small window where you can select the probehead. After doing that, a new window appears where the current MAS spin rate is displayed and the following buttons are available:

Mode

When you click this button, the MAS spin rate is shown and new additional buttons will appear:

insert (for wide bore probes and standard bore probes without stator tilt) Before you click this button, you must insert the spinner into the sample transfer tube. The action of *insert* depends on the probehead type. For standard bore probes, which tilt the stator for sample change, *insert* waits a period specified by Insert Airtime and then tilts the stator back to the magic angle. For probes where the stator is not tilted (all wide bore and some standard bore probes), *insert* causes an air flow through the insert line that pushes the spinner into the stator.

set angle (for standard bore probes with stator tilt) See *insert*.

eject

ejects the sample from the probehead. It switches the air flow on for a time which has been defined with *cfmas*.

start

brings the sample rotation up to the demand spin rate.

stop

stops sample rotation.

etc.

When you click this button, a new window appears with the radio button:

Write log file ON/Write log file OFF

switches the writing of the log file on/off. The log file is stored under the EXPNO of the dataset where **mascontrol** was started.

and the following push buttons:

Screen Update

allows you to set the screen update interval (seconds). A list of possible time intervals appears and you must double click a value to select it.

Logfile time interval

allows you to set the interval at which the logfile is updated. A list of possible time intervals appears and you must double click a value to select it.

Select new probe

opens a new window with all available probeheads will appear. When you click one, the **mas** dialog window will be opened where you can read a new Probehead Setup Filename or select a new probehead.

Set new spin rate

opens a new dialog window where you can change the spin rate.

Show log file shows the MAS log file on the s

shows the MAS log file on the screen.

Print log file

prints the log file on the system default printer.

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

can be viewed with *dpa* or by typing *1s masr* :

MASR - MAS spin rate

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/prog/tcl/xwish3_scripts/

mascontrol - mascontrol Tcl/Tk startup script

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters
OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqus - acquisition status parameters masRateLog - spin rate log file

SEE ALSO

mas, masrmon, cfmas, masr, masi, masg, mash, mase

masr, masi, masg, mash, mase

NAME

masr - set the spin rate

masi - insert the spinner

masg - start spinning

mash - halt the spinner

mase - eject the spinner

DESCRIPTION

MAS control like sample insert and eject, sample rotation etc. is usually done from one of the MAS control windows (commands **mas** or **mascontrol**). It can, however, also be done with the commands described on this page.

masr

Prompts you for the demand spin rate and then sets the specified value on the MAS pneumatic unit. It also sets the acquisition parameter MASR.

masr get

reads the actual spin rate from the pneumatic unit and stores it into the acquisition status parameter MASR.

masr acqu

sets the demand spin rate on the MAS pneumatic unit according to the acquisition parameter MASR.

masi

Before you enter this command you must insert the spinner into the sample transfer tube. The action of **masi** depends on the probehead type. For standard bore probes, which tilt the stator for sample change, **masi** waits a period specified by Insert Airtime and then tilts the stator back to the magic angle. For probes where the stator is not tilted (all wide bore and some standard bore probes), **masi** causes an air flow through the insert line that pushes the spinner into the stator.

masg

Starts the sample rotation according to the demand spin rate.

masg wait shows the values of Lock Status (LoSt), Spin Rate (VA), Driver Pressure (PD) Bearing Pressure (PB), Bearing Sense Pressure (PS). It blocks

all other MAS commands until Lock Status is 1. It is typically used in automation (see the macro MASG below).

mash

Stops the sample rotation.

mash wait does the same but blocks all other MAS commands until the spin rate has become zero. It is typically used in automation (see the macro MASH below).

mase

Ejects the sample from the probehead. It switches the air flow on for a time which has been defined with *cfmas*.

Note that all these commands, except for **masr get**, are ignored when an acquisition is running. No error message is displayed.

More information on MAS is available in some manuals which can be opened from XWIN-NMR by clicking $Help \rightarrow Other \ topics$:

- → Solids Users Manual
- \rightarrow Help \rightarrow Other topics \rightarrow SB/MAS Manual
- \rightarrow BASH spectrometer documentation

Note that the last manual requires the BASH CDROM.

INPUT PARAMETERS

MASR - MAS spin rate (input of masr acqu)

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

MASR - MAS spin rate (acquisition status parameter, output of **masr get**) MASR - MAS spin rate (acquisition parameter, output of **masr**)

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters

<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/

mas_params - MAS parameters (input of masi and mase)

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

MASI

MASE

MASR

executes the command **masr** acqu

MASRGET

executes the command **masr** get

MASH

executes the command **mash** wait

MASG(retries)

executes the command **masg** wait n, where n is the number of retries

SEE ALSO

cfmas, mas, mascontrol, masrmon

masrmon

NAME

masrmon - monitor the MAS spin rate

DESCRIPTION

The command **masrmon** monitors the MAS spin rate. It opens a dialog box with the following buttons:

LogFile

opens a new window with the following buttons:

Write log file ON/OFF

a radio button which allows you to switch on/off the writing to a log file

Time Interval

allows you to set the interval in which the logfile is updated. A list of possible time intervals appears and you must double click a value to select it.

print log file

prints the log file to the system default printer

OK

closes the LogFile window

Mode

allows you to toggle between the following display modes:

- the mode showing the current spin rate
- the mode showing the current, maximum and minimum spin rate and the times at which they occurred.

Close

closes the MAS monitor window

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

can be viewed with **dpa** or by typing **1s masr**:

MASR - MAS spin rate

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqus - acquisition status parameters masRateLog - spin rate log file

SEE ALSO

mas, mascontrol, cfmas, masr, masi, masg, mash, mase

rackpow, gethpcu, sethpcu

NAME

rackpow - switches the high power cabinet on/off gethpcu - reads the gain and I/O tuning values of tube amplifiers from the HPCU sethpcu - sets the gain and I/O tuning values of tube amplifiers on the HPCU

DESCRIPTION

The command *rackpow* switches the high power cabinet on or off. This is done according to the acquisition parameter POWMOD. For POWMOD = low, it is switched off, for POWMOD = high, it is switched on.

The command *gethpcu* reads the gain from the HPCU and stores them into the acquisition parameters HGAIN1 to HGAIN4, XGAIN1 to XGAIN4. Furthermore, it reads the I/O tuning values of tube amplifiers from the HPCU and stores them into the acquisition parameters TUNHIN, TUNHOUT and TUNXOUT.

The command *sethpcu* sets the gain from the HPCU according to the acquisition parameters HGAIN1 to HGAIN4, XGAIN1 to XGAIN4. Furthermore, it sets the I/O tuning values of tube amplifiers on the HPCU according to the acquisition parameters TUNHIN, TUNHOUT and TUNXOUT.

INPUT AND OUTPUT PARAMETERS

HGAIN1 - HGAIN4 - gain level 1-4 for the 1H/19F tube transmitter XGAIN1 - XGAIN4 - gain level 1-4 for the X nucleus tube transmitter TUNHIN -1H/19F high power tube transmitter input tuning TUNHOUT -1H/19F high power tube transmitter output tuning TUNXOUT - X nucleus high power tube transmitter output tuning

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters (input for *rackpow* and *sethpcu*)

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters (output of *gethpcu*)

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

RACKPOW SETHPCU GETHPCU

SEE ALSO

edhpcu

Chapter 12 Rename and delete commands

This chapter describes XWIN-NMR commands which allow you to rename or delete acquisition related files. These include parameter sets, pulse programs, gradient programs shim sets, AU programs, XWIN-NMR macros and various lists.

delpar, delpul, delgp, delsh, delau, delmac

NAME

delpar - delete parameter sets delpul - delete pulse programs delgp - delete gradient programs delsh - delete shim files delau - delete AU programs delmac - delete macros

SYNTAX

delpar [<name>]

delpul, delgp, delsh, delau and delmac have the same syntax as delpar

DESCRIPTION

The command **delpar** displays a list of parameter sets, both Bruker and user defined. Each entry shows the parameter set name and the parameter types in that set. You can mark one or more parameter sets for deletion and then click **Execute** to actually delete them. Furthermore, you can print the list by clicking the **Print** button. If you have accidentally removed Bruker parameter sets, you can re-install them with the command **expinstall**.

The other **del*** commands mentioned here all work like **delpar**, deleting the type of files as specified above. Note that **delau** deletes both the selected AU source files and the corresponding executable files. If you accidentally delete Bruker AU programs, pulse programs or gradient programs, you can re-install them with **expinstall**. In case of AU programs, you must also compile them with **cplbruk** or **xau**.

INPUT FOLDERS

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par - Bruker and user defined parameter sets

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/pp - Bruker and user defined pulse programs

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/gp - Bruker and user defined gradient programs

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/bsms - shim files

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/mac - Bruker and user defined macros

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src - Bruker and user defined source AU programs <xwhome>/prog/au/bin - Bruker and user defined binary AU programs <xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/mac - Bruker and user defined macros

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

DELPAR(name)

No AU macros are available for the other *del** commands.

SEE ALSO

dellist

dellist

NAME

dellist - delete various lists

SYNTAX

dellist [<name>]

DESCRIPTION

The command **dellist** displays a list of various lists types. Most of them are used in acquisition, e.g. *vd* lists contain variable delays which are read by the vd statement in pulse programs. When you click a list type, the available files of that type appear. You can click individual entries to mark them for deletion or click the button *Select all*. Clicking the *Execute* button deletes all marked entries.

All lists which appear with *dellist* can be printed by clicking the *Print* button.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists

- pp pulse programs
- cpd CPD programs
- gp gradient programs
- ds dataset lists
- vc variable counter lists
- vd variable delay lists
- vp variable pulse lists
- vt variable temperature lists
- f1 frequency lists
- f2, f3 frequency lists (A*X spectrometers only)
- mac XWIN-NMR macros
- roi 2D integral ranges
- scl scaling region files
- masr MASR rotation values

SEE ALSO

delpar, delpul, delgp, delsh, delau, delmac

renau, renpar

NAME

renau - rename AU programs renpar - rename parameter sets

DESCRIPTION

The command **renau** opens a dialog box with all AU programs, both Bruker and user defined. You can rename one or more AU programs, simply by replacing their names. When you enter a new name and press the **Enter** key, the AU program is immediately renamed. This counts for both the source and the binary file. The dialog box can be closed by clicking *Cancel*.

renpar works like **renau**, except that it allows you to rename parameter sets. Parameter sets are directories, so **renpar** changes directory names; the names of the parameter files in those directories (*acqu, proc, meta, outd*) are not affected.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

For *renau*:

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src/* <xwhome>/prog/au/bin/*

For *renpar*:

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/par/*

SEE ALSO

rengp, renlist, renlut, renmac, renpul

renpul, rengp, renlut, renmac

NAME

renpul - rename pulse programs rengp - rename gradient programs renlut - rename 2D lookup tables renmac - rename macros

DESCRIPTION

The command **renpul** opens a dialog box with all pulse programs, both Bruker and user defined. You can rename one or more pulse programs, simply by replacing their names. When you enter a new name and hit the **Enter** key, the pulse program is immediately renamed. The dialog box can be closed by clicking *Cancel*.

In the same way, *rengp*, *renlut* and *renmac* allow you to rename, gradient programs, 2D lookup tables and macros respectively.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/pp/*

pulse programs

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/gp/*

gradient programs

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lut/*

2D lookup tables

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/mac/*

XWIN-NMR macros

SEE ALSO

renlist, renau, renpar

renlist

NAME

renlist - rename various lists

DESCRIPTION

The command **renlist** displays a list with various lists types, most of which are used in acquisition. When you click a list type, a dialog box appears with the available entries of that type. You can rename one or more entries, simply by replacing their names. When you enter a new name and hit the **Enter** key, the list is immediately renamed. The dialog box can be closed by clicking *Cancel*.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/lists/*

SEE ALSO

renau, renpar, rengp, renlut, renmac, renpul

Chapter 13 Miscellaneous

This chapter describes XWIN-NMR commands that are somehow acquisition related and have not been described in previous chapters.

pulsdisp

NAME

pulsdisp - open the pulse program display

DESCRIPTION

The command *pulsdisp* simulates the pulse sequence and shows it in a graphical representation. It uses the pulse program of the current dataset as it is defined by the acquisition parameter PULPROG. The graphical representation includes the pulse program timing, frequencies, phases and power levels.

The pulse program display can be started by entering **pulsdisp** on the command line or click *Windows* \rightarrow *Pulse program*. First a small window will appear where you can select the length of the simulation and the elements to be displayed. the following fields/buttons are available:

Observe Setup

This button to select the elements to be displayed. A new window will appear fro which you can select the elements to be displayed. The following check buttons are available:

CHn

select the pulse channels to be displayed

FCUn

select the frequency unit for which you want to display the phases and/or power levels

GCUX, GCUY, GCUZ

select the X,Y and/or Z gradient output to be displayed

RCUGO

select receiver control to be displayed

Receiver

display the receiver status (on/off) and receiver phase

Prog

show the pulse program statement for each time segment

Apply

store the current settings of the Observe Setup window

OK

store the current settings of the Observe Setup window and quit

• Time/Scans

allows you to choose between the display of a certain time interval or a certain number of scans.

• Start and Stop

allows you to enter the simulation starting point and end point, respectively. The entered values will be interpreted as time values, if you selected *Time* in the previous step and as scan numbers if you selected *Scans*. You can also specify a negative number to simulate dummy scans. This, however, only works if the acquisition parameter DS is set to a positive value. If you checked one or more FCUn channels in the Observe Setup window, then the value in the *Start* field will be ignored. In that case, the simulation will always start with the first scan (scan 0 or time 0.0).

• Run simulation

starts the simulation. This usually takes a few seconds, depending on the pulse sequence and selected time interval or number of scans. When the simulation is finished, a new window will appear showing the graphical representation of the pulse sequence: the actual pulse program display. This consists of one row for each element that was selected in the Observe Setup window. You will see the exact timing of the entire sequence including the implicit delays that, for example, occur in the statement go=n. The following buttons are available:

Setup display: clicking this button will open a new dialog box that is equivalent to the one opened by *Observe Setup*. It allows you to change the simulation selection, for the current simulation window. It will not affect the selection for possible other simulation windows nor does it affect the selection in the original *Observe Setup* window.

Zoom in

allows you to investigate the fine details of the pulse sequence. Particularly text labels indicating the length of durations, power levels in db or percent units, phases in degrees, or pulse program text will only appear after you zoom. Note that the timing sequence also shows the so called implicit delays. These are delays which do not appear as such in the pulse program but are introduced by statements like go=n.

Zoom out

allows you to undo the effect of *Zoom in* and get an overview of the entire simulation.

New display

allows you to open an extra pulse display window which is a copy of the first one. You can, for example, use one window to zoom in and the other for an overview.

Kill display

allows you to close the current pulse display window.

Print

allows you to print the current pulse display window. A dialog box will be opened where you can print, print to file, preview the print and setup the printer. Note that, for a long simulation, you might want to use multiple sheets of paper. You can specify this in the *Split to X*Y Pages* field in the *Setup* window.

If you checked one or more *FCUn* simulations in the Observe Setup window, and the pulse program has many phase changes, the simulation time might take very long. Furthermore, it can happen that the available memory limit is exceeded or the graphics gets too large and will be truncated (an error message will appear if this happens).

- New Display
- Show program

show the contents of the pulse program

- *Undo* undo the last change
- *Quit* quit the pulse program display

The pulse display startup window also offers the following menu:

• File

Quit

quite the pulse program display (same as the Quit button)

• View

New display

Kill displays

Align displays

• Options

Scale setup

allows you to select the time axis scaling mode; *cut* or *logarithmic. cut* scaling will result in a true representation of all duration in the pulse program shorter than the time constant TC. Durations that exceed TC, it will be represented with thick solid lines. TC can be specified in the field *Time constant*. Logarithmic scaling will cause a compressed representation of all durations. Nevertheless, since pulse lengths are usually a in the range of microseconds and delays in the range of milliseconds or seconds, a logarithmic representation can give a better overview.

Observe setup

same as the Observe setup button described above

FCU simulator setup

allows you to select the pulse power units (db, a logarithmic unit, or %, a linear unit).

Printer setup

allows you to select the printer and setup the print parameters for printing the pulse program display window.

• Help

Pulse program display Quick-Start Guide

If you change acquisition parameters or the pulse program while the pulse program display is open, you must quit and restart it. Just clicking *New display* or even *Run simulation* again will not account for the change.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/prog/app-defaults

PulseDisplay - pulse program display resources

SEE ALSO

spdisp

spdisp

NAME

spdisp - symbolic (graphical) pulse program display

DESCRIPTION

The command *spdisp* opens a new window with a symbolic pulse program display. It takes one argument and can be used as follows:

spdisp

displays the pulse program defined by the acquisition parameter PULPROG

spdisp <name>

displays the pulse program <name>

spdisp starts the pulse program display part of NMR-SIM. The functionality of the program is described in the NMR-SIM manual. This can be opened by clicking **Help** from the window that is opened by **spdisp**. I

spdisp actually starts the AU program **showpp**, which, in turn, calls the pulse program display of the NMR-SIM program. The following commands are equivalent:

```
spdisp <name>
showpp <name>
nmrsim -showp <name>
```

spdisp can only start if the following conditions are met:

- the Bruker AU programs have been installed (with *expinstall*)
- the NMR-SIM program is installed (from the NMR Suite CDROM)

The difference between *spdisp* and *pulsdisp* is the following. *spdisp* gives a graphical representation of the pulse sequence and is well suited for desktop publishing. *pulsdisp* shows the pulse sequence in much greater detail and is primarily useful for the investigation of new pulse sequences.

INPUT FILES

<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/

showpp - AU program started by spdisp (source file)

<xwhome>/prog/au/bin

showpp - AU program started by **spdisp** (binary file)

SEE ALSO

pulsdisp, nmrsim

edacb

NAME

edacb - edit the Amplifier Control Board parameters

SYNTAX

edacb [<filename>]

DESCRIPTION

The command **edacb** allows you to edit the ACB parameters and load them to the spectrometer hardware. The ACB parameters define the upper limits above which the power is switched off. These limits are used to protect the probehead in case too high power levels or pulse lengths are used. Normally the default limits can be used in which case you do not need to execute **edacb**. Only for special probeheads or transmitters, it might be useful to set sharper limits.

At the top of the dialog box, the current probehead (as defined with *edhead*) is displayed. Below that, the ACB parameters are listed. These are:

- pulse power: pulse power in W(att) or %
- pulse width: pulse length in ms (millisecond) or %
- duty cycle: the (pulse width)/period ratio in %
- reflected power: pulse power not reaching the probe in W(att) or %

where period is defined as the time between the start of two successive pulses. The current values of the ACB parameters are shown for each amplifier (as detected by cf). Furthermore, the minimum and maximum allowed values are displayed for each parameter. The pulse power can be entered with the unit W, without unit (same as W) or with the unit %. The latter is interpreted as is the percentage of the <u>nominal</u> power of the amplifier. The pulse width can be entered with the unit ms, without unit (same as ms) or with the unit %. The latter is interpreted as the percentage of the <u>maximum</u> pulse width as specified above the entered value.

Note that the ACB parameters are interdependent. For example, if you decrease the pulse power, you can increase the pulse width or, if you increase the period between the pulses, you can also increase the pulse width.

At the bottom of the dialog box, the following buttons are offered:

Set parameters

Sets the current values on the spectrometer hardware. You are first prompted for the NMR Superuser password.

Save as..

Saves the ACB values to disk, including minimum and maximum values and probehead identification. You are first prompted for the NMR Superuser password. Then a list of existing filenames and you can select one of them. Alternatively, you can enter a new filename.

Load from..

Allows you to read previously saved values from disk. A list of existing files will appear and you can select one of them. If the minimum/maximum values do not match your amplifiers (as detected by *cf*), or the probehead identification does not match the current probehead (as defined by *edhead*) you will get a warning. In that case you are prompted to cancel or continue the loading.

Save

Only active after the current values have been saved with *Save as...* Saves the ACB parameters to the filename displayed in the title bar of the dialog box.

About

Displays information about the *edacb* version and software support.

Quit

Closes the *edacb* dialog box discarding all changes.

The command **edacb** can also be entered with one argument; the name of an ACB parameter file. The values in the file are automatically loaded to the hardware. As such, the command **edacb** *<***filename>** can also be used in automation.

INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

/<xwhome>/conf/instr/<instrum>/acbpar/*

ACB parameters files

SEE ALSO

cf

crpon, crpoff, crplock, crpobs

NAME

crpon - switch the cryo preamplifier on for the lock and observe channel crpoff - switch the cryo preamplifier off for the lock and observe channel crpobs - switch the cryo preamplifier on for the observe channel crplock - switch the cryo preamplifier on for the lock channel

DESCRIPTION

The *crp** commands listed above control the internal preamplifier of a cryoprobe. Cryo probeheads operate at a reduced coil and preamplifier temperature which improves the signal to noise with a factor of 4. They are available as Dual or Triple resonance probeheads.

The command *crpon* switches from the external (HPPR) preamplifier to the internal cryo preamplifier. This happens for both the observe and the lock channel.

The command *crpoff* switches from the internal cryo preamplifier to the external (HPPR) preamplifier. This happens for both the observe and the lock channel.

The command *crplock* switches from the external (HPPR) preamplifier to the internal cryo preamplifier. This happens for the lock channel only.

The command *crpobs* switches from the external (HPPR) preamplifier to the internal cryo preamplifier. This happens for the observe channel only.

SEE ALSO

edhead

getlim1d, getlcosy, getlxhco, getljres, getlinv

NAME

getlim1d - determine the 1D spectral width according to integral ranges getlcosy - determine the 2D cosy spectral width according to 1D integral ranges getlxhco - determine the 2D xhco spectral width according to 1D integral ranges getljres -determine the 2D jres spectral width according to 1D integral ranges getlinv - determine the 2D invers spectral width according to 1D integral ranges

DESCRIPTION

The **get1*** commands listed above determine and set the optimum spectral width for the specified experiment types. The optimum spectral width is determined from one or two associated 1D datasets that are defined as the so called second and third dataset (see **edc2**). Before the actual experiment is performed, the second (and if necessary the third) dataset must be acquired, Fourier transformed and baseline corrected. The latter processing step implicitly determines the integral ranges. The **get1*** commands determine the spectral width such that it includes all integral ranges, in other words, all signals.

get1* commands are typically used in automation. They are called from AU
programs like au_get11d, au_get1cosy, au_get1inv and
au_get1xhco. These, in turn are called by ICON-NMR where the preparation
and the actual experiment are defined as a so-called 'composite' 2D experiment
(see ICON-NMR Online help for more information).

getlim1d determines the optimum spectral width on a 1D preparation experiment and then sets the parameter SW on the current 1D dataset accordingly.

getlcosy determines the optimum spectral width on one 1D preparation experiment. Then it sets the F2-SW and F1_SW on the current 2D COSY dataset accordingly.

get1xhco determines the optimum spectral width for F2 and F1 on two different 1D preparation experiments (typically 1H and X). Then it and sets the F2-SW and F1-SW on the current 2D XH correlation dataset accordingly.

getljres determines the optimum spectral width on one 1D preparation experiment. Then it sets F2-SW on the current 2D J-resolved dataset in accordingly.

getlinv determines the spectral width on one 1D preparation experiment. Then it sets F2-SW on the current 2D INVERSE dataset accordingly.

Note that F2-SW refers to the acquisition parameter SW in the F2 dimension and F1-SW refers to the same parameter in the F1 dimension.

The first 1D preparation experiment is defined as the so called second dataset. The second 1D preparation experiment is defined as the so called third dataset Both can be defined with the command *edc2*.

OUTPUT PARAMETERS

SW - spectral width in ppm

INPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>

intrng - integral regions curdat2 - definition of second and third dataset

OUTPUT FILES

<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno>/

acqu - acquisition parameters acqu2 - F1 acquisition parameters of a 2D dataset

USAGE IN AU PROGRAMS

GETLIM executes the command *getlimld*

GETLCOSY

GETLXHCO

GETLJRES

GETLINV

Chapter 14 NMR Suite files

This chapter describes the files which are involved in XWIN-NMR acquisition. For each file, the commands that typically create or modify the file are specified. If no command is specified, the file is delivered with XWIN-NMR and not modified by any command. Furthermore, the commands that typically interpret a file are specified. If no command is specified, the file can usually be read from a UNIX shell or Windows Explorer or is to be used by a external program. Note that the specified commands can be started, manually, from the XWIN-NMR command line or, automatically, from an AU program or ICON-NMR. Files that are created by ICON-NMR are not described here but in the ICON-NMR manual. Note that, for each file, only the most important commands that access the file are mentioned here.

For each file, the file type is specified which has one of the following letters:

- *a* ascii file. It can be opened by a text editor.
- *j* JCAMP-DX file. It can be opened with a text editor and interpreted by any software which supports JCAMP-DX.
- *b* binary file. Data file with consecutive 32-bit integer values.
- *e* binary executable
- *d* directory with files and/or sub directories
- *t* Tcl/Tk script

File	Created or modified by ^a	Interpreted by	Description (file type)
<du>/data/<i< td=""><td>iser>/nmr/<nam< td=""><td>e>/<expno></expno></td><td></td></nam<></td></i<></du>	iser>/nmr/ <nam< td=""><td>e>/<expno></expno></td><td></td></nam<>	e>/ <expno></expno>	
fid	zg, genfid	bc, em, ft	1D raw data (b)
acqu	rpar, eda	zg	acquisition parameters (j)
acqus	rpar, zg	dpa, lpa	acquisition status parameters (j)
audita.txt	zg		acquisition audit trail (j)
pulse_ program	zg		precompiled pulse program (j)
format.lpa	zg	lpa	acquisition parameter format (a)
format.temp	zg	plot, view	acquisition parameter format (a)
relations	getprosol		prosol-acquisition relations (a)
cpdprg1	zg (cpd1) zg (cpds1)		CPD program defined by CPDPRG1 (a)
cpdprg2	<i>zg</i> (cpd2) <i>zg</i> (cpds2)		CPD program defined by CPDPRG2 (a)
etc.			
scon	zg		copy of the <i>edscon</i> parameters (j)
spnam1	zg (sp1)		shaped pulse definition (j)
spnam2	zg (sp2)		shaped pulse definition (j)
etc.			
fq1list	zg (fq1)		variable frequency list (j)
fq2list	zg (fq2)		variable frequency list (j)
etc.			
vclist	<i>zg</i> (vc)		variable counter list (a)
vdlist	zg (vd)		variable delay list (a)
vplist	zg (vp)		variable pulse list (a)
vtlist			variable temperature list (a)
popt.array	popt	popt	parameter optimization setup (a)

1D data files

File	Created or modified by ^a	Interpreted by	Description (file type)
popt.proto- col	popt	popt	parameter optimization result (a)
masRateLog	masrmon, mascontrol		MAS spin rate log file (j)
cag_par	zg		gradient rotation matrices

1D data files

a. Some files are only created if the corresponding pulse program statement (specified between brackets) is used.

Filename	Created or updated by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)			
<du>/data/<u< td=""><td colspan="6"><du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno></expno></name></user></du></td></u<></du>	<du>/data/<user>/nmr/<name>/<expno></expno></name></user></du>					
ser	zg, genser	xfb, xf2	raw data - series of FIDs (b)			
acqu	rpar, eda	zg	F2 acquisition parameters (j)			
acqu2	rpar, eda	zg	F1 acquisition parameters (j)			
acqus	rpar, zg	dpa	F2 acquisition status parameters (j)			
acqu2s	rpar, zg	dpa	F1 acquisition status parameters (j)			
Various lists as specified under 1D data files.						

2D data files

Filename	Created or modified by	Inter- preted by	Description (file type)
<du>/data/<us< td=""><td>ser>/nmr/<name< td=""><td>>/<expno></expno></td><td></td></name<></td></us<></du>	ser>/nmr/ <name< td=""><td>>/<expno></expno></td><td></td></name<>	>/ <expno></expno>	
ser	zg	tf3	raw data - series of FIDs (b)
acqu	rpar, eda	zg	F3 acquisition parameters (j)
acqu2	rpar, eda	zg	F2 acquisition parameters (j)
acqu3	rpar, eda	zg	F1 acquisition parameters (j)
acqus	rpar, zg	dpa	F3 acquisition status parameters (j)
acqu2s	rpar, zg	dpa	F2 acquisition status parameters (j)
acqu3s	rpar, zg	dpa	F1 acquisition status parameters (j)
Various lists as specified under 1D data files.			

3D data files

User defined settings

File	Created or modified by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)	
<userhome>/.</userhome>	xwinnmr- <hostn< td=""><td>ame>/</td><td></td></hostn<>	ame>/		
resources	setres	zg, edcpul, edau, plot	XWIN-NMR resource settings (j)	
default.por	search	search	default portfolio (a)	
autoshim	gradshim		gradient shimming directory (d)	
<xwhome>/prog/curdir/<user></user></xwhome>				
history	hist on		history of commands and error mes- sages (a)	
curdat	edc, new	edc, new	currently displayed dataset (j)	
individual_ user_note	${ t Help} o$ individual	Help→ individual	individual user notebook (a)	
book.txt	user	user		

Filename	Created or modified by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)			
<xwhome>/</xwhome>	<xwhome>/prog/au/src.exam</xwhome>					
*		expinstall	Bruker AU program sources (a)			
<xwhome>/</xwhome>	prog/au/bin					
*	compileall cpluser,edau	xau ^a	User defined AU executables (e)			
*	compileall cplbruk,edau	xau	Bruker AU executables (e)			
<xwhome>/p</xwhome>	<xwhome>/prog/include/</xwhome>					
aucmd.h		edau	AU macro definitions (a)			
<xwhome>/p</xwhome>	prog/include/inc					
*		edau	AU macro and inclusion files (a)			
<xwhome>/e</xwhome>	<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au</xwhome>					
scr	expinstall	cplbruk, xau	Bruker AU sources (d)			
scr	edau	cpluser, xau	User defined AU sources (d)			
vorspann		edau	C-languages definition file (a)			
makeau		edau	AU compilation script (a)			
<pre><xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/au/src</xwhome></pre>						
*	expinstall	compileall cplbruk,edau	Bruker AU sources (a)			
*	edau	compileall cplbruk,edau	User defined AU sources (a)			

AU Programs

a. Note that AU programs can be started by entering **xau < name >** or simply **< name >**

Filename	Interpreted by	Description (file type)			
<pre><xwhome>/prog/do</xwhome></pre>	<xwhome>/prog/docu/english</xwhome>				
xwinproc/pdf	Help	manuals for acquisition, processing, installation, release letter etc. (d)			
avance/pdf	Help	Avance spectrometer users guide (d)			
xwpman/pdf	Help	XWIN-PLOT manuals (d)			
iconman/pdf	Help	ICON-NMR manuals (d)			

Documentation files

NMR Suite executables

Filename	Interpreted by	Description (file type)	
<xwhome>/prog/cpr</xwhome>			
хсри	Xwin-nmr	XWIN-NMR graphics program (e)	
cpr	Xwin-nmr	XWIN-NMR command interpreter (e)	
<xwhome>/p</xwhome>	prog/mod		
confed	cf	configuration module (e)	
edparproc	eda, edp	parameter editor module (e)	
expinstall	expinstall	AU and parameter installation module (e)	
go	zg, go, wobb	acquisition module (e)	
proc1d	em, ft, pk	1D processing module (e)	
shimcntl	lock, rsh	lock and shim module (e)	
see also Tcl/Tk scripts and AU programs			

Filename	Interpreted	Description (file type)	
	by		
<xwhome>/p</xwhome>	prog/tcl/xwish3_s	scripts	
butselnmr	butselnmr	Easy interface for selective experiments (t)	
buttonnmr	buttonnmr	Easy interface for standard experiments (t)	
config	config	Spectrometer configuration (t)	
edhead	edhead	Probehead selection (t)	
edprosol	edprosol	Probehead/Solvent dependent parameter setup (t)	
glp	glp	Program Good Laboratory Practice (t)	
gradshim	gradshim	Gradient shimming (t)	
iconnmr	gradshim	ICON-NMR interface (t)	
mascontrol	mascontrol	MAS control and monitor (t)	
masrmon	masrmon	MAS monitor (t)	
popt	popt	Multiple parameter optimization (t)	
smail	smail	Data transfer by Email (t)	
temon	temon	Temperature monitor (t)	

Tcl/Tk scripts

Spectrometer configuration files

Filename	Created or modified by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)
<xwhome>/conf/i</xwhome>	nstr/		
curinst	cf	cf	spectrometer name (a)
patchlev			XWIN-NMR patchlevel (a)
hardware.exam	cf makelist		example hardware list containing all possible hardware devices (a)
nmr_user_ notebook.txt		Help	notebook for all NMR users (a)
system_ notebook.txt		Help	notebook for system administrator (a)
probehead	edhead	lock,edlock, getprosol edprosol	current probe definition (a)
probeheads	edhead	edhead	probe parameter files (d)
<pre><xwhome>/conf/i</xwhome></pre>	instr/ <instrum></instrum>		
2Hlock	edlock	lock, lopo	2H lock table (a)
bacs_params	cfbacs, cf		sample changer information (a)
uxnmr.info	cf		spectrometer configuration over- view (a)
cortab	cortab	zg	amplifier power and phase correc- tion tables (d)
uxnmr.par	cf		spectrometer configuration (j)
nuclei	cf, ednuc	edasp	nuclei table (a)
scon	edscon	zg	spectrometer fine tuning settings (j)
specpar	edsp, edasp	zg	routing information
hardware_list		cf	list of hardware components that are not automatically detected (a)
mas_params	cfmas	masi, mase	information about the MAS unit (a)
Spectrometer configuration 1	files		
------------------------------	-------		
------------------------------	-------		

Filename	Created or modified by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)
prosol	edprosol	getprosol	probe/solvent dependent parameter files (d)
autoshim	gradshim	gradshim	gradient shimming files (d)
bbis_bla1	cf	ii, zg	linear amplifier information (a)
bbis_bla2	cf	ii, zg	linear amplifier information (a)
etc.			
bbis_fcu1	cf	ii, zg	fcu1 information (a)
bbis_fcu2	cf	ii, zg	fcu2 information (a)
etc.			
bbis_rcu	cf	ii, zg	rcu information (a)
bbis_tcu	cf	ii, zg	tcu information (a)
bsmsdisp. calibr	bsmsdisp		BSMS display calibration (a)
<pre><xwhome>/conf/instr/<curinst>/rs232_device</curinst></xwhome></pre>			
acb	cf	acbdisp	ACB rs232 channel + settings (a)
bacs	cfbacs, cf		sample changer rs232 channel (a)
bsms	cf	lock, rsh	BSMS rs232 channel + settings (a)
lock	cf	lockdisp	lock display rs232 channel (a)
preamp1	cf	zg, ii, rga	first HPPR rs232 channel (a)
preamp2	cf	zg, ii, rga	second HPPR rs232 channel (a)
preemp	cf	zg	preemphasis channel + settings (a)
rx22	cf	zg	RX22 receiver channel + settings (a)
temp	cfte, cf	edte, teset	temperature unit rs232 channel (a)
<xwhome>/conf/i</xwhome>	nstr/servtool ^a		
acbtool		NMR-CHECK	ACB service tool (d)

Filename	Created or modified by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)
bsmstool		NMR-CHECK	BSMS service tool (d)
gradtool			Gradient service tool (d)
hpcutool			HPCU service tool (d)
hpprool		NMR-CHECK	HPPR preamplifier service tool (d)
rx22tool		NMR-CHECK	Rx22 receiver service tool (d)
Unitool			Generic service tool for AQS and HPPR II (d)

Spectrometer configuration files

a. Service tools can be executed from the Windows Command prompt (or UNIX shell) or from NMR-CHECK.

Format files

Filename	Created or modi- fied by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)	
<xwhome>/ex</xwhome>	<xwhome>/exp/stan/nmr/form/</xwhome>			
acb.e		edacb	acquisition control board parameters (a)	
acqu.e	cf	eda	acquisition parameters (a)	
acqu.e.D		cf	acquisition parameters for Avance (a)	
acqu.e.X		cf	acquisition parameters for AMX with SCM (a)	
acqu.e.R		cf	acquisition parameters for ARX with SCM (a)	
acqu.e.X.B		cf	acquisition parameters for AMX with BSMS (a)	
acqu.e.R.B		cf	acquisition parameters for ARX with BSMS (a)	
curd.e		edc	current data path parameters (a)	
curd2.e		edc2	second data path parameters (a)	
dosy.e		eddosy	dosy parameter (a)	
edp3.e		edp3	F3 processing parameters in 3D (a)	
edp2.e		edp2	F2 processing parameters in 2D/3D (a)	
edp1.e		edp1	F1 processing parameters in 2D/3D (a)	
hpcu.e	cf	edhpcu	acquisition + HPCU parameters (a)	
hpcu.e.D		cf	acqu. + HPCU parameters for Avance (a)	
hpcu.e.X		cf	acqu. + HPCU parameters for AMX - SCM (a)	
hpcu.e.X.B		cf	acqu. + HPCU parameters for AMX - BSMS (a)	
outd.e		edo	output parameters (a)	
proc.e		edp	processing parameters in 1D/2D/3D (a)	
preemp.e		edpre	preemphasis parameters (a)	

Filename	Created or modi- fied by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)	
spec.e		edsp, edasp	routing format file on AMX/ARX	
scon.e	cf	edscon	spectrometer constants for your spectrometer (a)	
scon.e.A		cf	spectrometer constants for Avance-AQS (a)	
scon.e.D		cf	spectrometer constants for Avance-AQS (a)	
used_ from.e		edc2 used source 2D data path parameters (a)		
maxent1d.e		maxed	1D MAXENT parameters (a)	
maxent2d.e		maxed	2D MAXENT parameters (a)	
maxent3d.e		maxed	3D MAXENT parameters (a)	
tlpar		t1/t2	T1/T2 relaxation format files (d)	
plot		edx	1D plot parameter format files (d)	
plot2		edx	2D plot parameter format files (d)	
plotw		edgw	stack plot parameter format files (d)	
plotx		edgx	extended plot parameter format files (d)	
acqu.l		dpa, lpa, plot	acqu. status format files for the first dimen- sion of 1D, 2D or 3D data (d)	
acqu2.1		dpa, lpa, plot	acqu. status format files for the second dimension of 2D or 3D data (d)	
acqu3.l		dpa, lpa, plot	acqu. status format files for the third dimension of 3D data (d)	
curd.l		dpc, lpc, plot	current dataset status format files (d)	
outd.l		dpo, lpo, plot	output status parameters (d)	
plot.l		dpo, lpo, plot	1D plot status format files (d)	

Format files

Filename	Created or modi- fied by	Interpreted by	Description (file type)
plot2.1		dpo, lpo, plot	2D plot status format files (d)
proc.l		dpp, lpp, plot	processing status format files for the first dimension of 1D, 2D or 3D data (d)
proc2.1		dpp, lpp, plot	processing status format files for the second dimension of 2D or 3D data (d)
proc3.1		dpp, lpp, plot	processing status format files for the third dimension 3D data (d)
<xwhome>/ex</xwhome>	cp/stan/nmr/f	orm/acqu.l	
formased		ased	acquisition parameters used in pulse program (a)
normdp		dpa	acquisition status parameters to be viewed (a)
normlp		lpa	acquisition status parameters to be printed (a)
normpl		plot, view	acquisition status parameters to be plotted (a)
normdp.D		cf	acquisition status parameters for Avance (a)
normdp.R		cf	acqu. status parameters for ARX with SCM (a)
normdp.R.B		cf	acqu. status parameters for ARX with BSMS (a)
normdp.X		cf	acqu. status parameters for AMX with SCM (a)
normdp.X.B		cf	acqu. status parameters for AMX with BSMS (a)
hpcudp		dpa	as normdp + HPCU parameters (a)
hpculp		lpa	as normlp + HPCU parameters (a)
hpcupl		plot, view	as normlp + HPCU parameters (a)

Format files

Chapter 15 Bruker addresses

Germany

```
Bruker BioSpin GmbH
Silberstreifen
D-76287 Rheinstetten
Tel: (++49) (721) 51 61 0
Fax: (++49) (721) 51 71 01
```

```
Bruker BioSpin Software Department
Silberstreifen
D-76287 Rheinstetten
Tel: (++49) (721) 5161 440
Fax: (++49) (721) 5161 480
```

http://www.bruker-biospin.de

```
ftp server: <u>ftp.bruker.de</u>
```

```
Email: ut@bruker.de (sales)
    mbu@bruker.de (service)
    applik@bruker.de (application)
    nmr-software-support@bruker.de (software)
    license@bruker.de (licenses)
```

USA

Switzerland

```
Bruker BioSpin AG
Industriestraße 26
CH-8117 Fällanden
Tel: (++41)(1) 8 25 91 11
Fax: (++41)(1) 8 25 96 96
web server: www.bruker.ch
E-Mail: epweb@bruker.ch
```

all ap@bruker.ch

software@bruker.com

_ -

France

```
Bruker BioSpin S.A.
34, rue de l'industrie
F-67166 Wissembourg/Cedex
Tel: (++33)(3) 88 73 68 00
Fax: (++33)(3) 88 73 68 79
E-Mail: support-rmn@bruker.fr (customer support)
```

England

Bruker BioSpin LTD. Banner lane

```
Coventry CV4 9GH
Tel: (++44)(2476) 855200
Fax: (++44)(2476) 465317
Email:service@bruker.co.uk
apps@bruker.co.uk
```

Our webpage

http://www.bruker-biospin.de/analytic/nmr-dep/about/offices/contact.htm provides contact addresses of our facilities and offices worldwide

Command - Index

A-xx: Acquisition Reference Manual

P-xx: Processing Reference Manual

A

abs P-48 abs1 P-136 abs2 P-138 absd P-48 absd1 P-136 absd2 P-138 absf P-48 absot1 P-140 absot2 P-142 abst1 P-140 abst2 P-142 acqu A-192 add P-51 add2d P-144 addc P-53 addfid P-51 and P-54 apk P-56 apk0 P-56 apk1 P-56 apkf P-56 apks P-56 as A-150 ased A-150 atma A-134 atmm A-136 auditcheck P-500 autoplot P-298 autoshim A-120

B

bc P-58 bcm P-60 bcm1 P-146 bcm2 P-146 browse P-384 butselnmr A-193 buttonnmr A-196 С cf A-62 cfbacs A-67 cfbpsu A-68 cfmas A-240 cfte A-69 compileall A-70, P-416 config A-71 conv P-478 convdta P-484 convsys P-483 cortab A-73 cplbruk A-81, P-417 cpluser A-81, P-417 crplock A-276 crpobs A-276 crpoff A-276 crpon A-276 ct1 P-351 ct2 P-354 D dat1 P-357 del P-385

del2d P-389 dela P-385 delau A-260, P-419 deldat P-385 delf P-389 delgp A-260, P-419 deli P-389 dellist A-262, P-421 delmac A-260, P-419 delmisc P-423 delp P-385 delpar A-260, P-419 delpul A-260, P-419 dels P-389 delser P-389 delsh A-260, P-419 dir P-392 dir2d P-395 dira P-392 dirdat P-392 dirf P-395 diro P-397 dirp P-392 dirpar P-424 dirs P-395 dirser P-395 div P-62 dosy2d P-148 dosy3d P-252 dp P-425 dpa A-152, P-426 dpc P-428 dpg P-429 dpgx P-430 dpo P-431

dpp P-432 dt P-64 duadd P-65 E ed4ph A-243 eda A-154 edacb A-274 edasp A-156 edau A-172, P-434 edc P-399 edc2 P-401 edcgp A-174, P-436 edcpd A-176. P-438 edcpul A-177, P-439 eddosy P-441 edg P-300 edgp A-179, P-443 edgw P-300 edgx P-300 edhead A-138 edhpcu A-242 edinfo P-302 edlev P-304 edlist A-180, P-444 edlock A-104 edmac P-446 edmisc P-448 ednuc A-83 edo P-402 edp P-450 edp1 P-453 edp2 P-453 edp3 P-453 edprosol A-85 edpul A-188, P-454

edscon A-89 edsolv A-93 edsp A-95 edt1 P-359 edte A-228 edtg A-229 edtune A-121 ef P-67 efp P-67 ej A-142 elim P-360 em P-69 expinstall A-97, P-456 expt A-199 F f1disco P-149 f1projn P-151 f1projp P-151 f1sum P-154 f2disco P-149 f2projn P-151 f2projp P-151 f2sum P-154 filt P-72 flplot P-306 fmc P-71 follow P-502 fp P-74 fromjdx P-486 ft P-75 G gdcheck P-503 gdcon P-79 genfid P-81 genser P-156

gethpcu A-257 getlcosy A-277 getlim1d A-277 getlinv A-277 getljres A-277 getlxhco A-277 getprosol A-160 gf P-83 gfp P-83 gm P-85 go A-200 gs A-202 Н halt A-204 hist P-504 hoff P-505 hon P-505 ht P-87 I iconnmr A-206 ift P-89 ii A-207 ij A-142 int2d P-307 int2dref P-307 J jconv P-492 Κ kill P-506 L ldcon P-90 levcalc P-309 lfilter A-108 lgain A-108 li P-311

limits2d P-313	0
lipp P-314	or P-101
lippf P-314	Р
lock A-110	paste P-404
lockdisp A-114	pd P-368
lopo A-116	pd0 P-368
lopoi A-116	pft2 P-371
lp P-316	pk P-103
lpa P-317	plot P-324
lpc P-318	plotreg P-327
lpg P-319	plots P-324
lpgx P-320	plotw P-324
lpo P-321	plotx P-324
lpp P-322	popt A-208
lppl P-323	pp P-328
ls P-92	pp2d P-333
lsta P-364	pp2dmi P-333
lstp P-362	pph P-328
ltime A-108	ррј Р-328
Μ	ppp P-328
mas A-245	pps P-328
mascontrol A-249	ppt1 P-373
mase A-252	proj P-158
masg A-252	ps P-105
mash A-252	ptilt P-160
masi A-252	ptilt1 P-162
masr A-252	pulsdisp A-268
masrmon A-255	Q
mc P-94	qsin P-106
mdcon P-95	qsinc P-108
mul P-97	R
mulc P-99	r12 P-285
Ν	r12d P-291
nm P-100	r12p P-294
nxtp P-366	r13 P-287

r13d P-292	rstp P-376
r13p P-295	rv P-112
r23 P-289	rvnp P-165
r23d P-293	rvpp P-165
r23p P-296	S
rackpow A-257	sab P-113
re P-406	search P-409
ren P-408	setdef P-507
renau A-264, P-461	sethpcu A-257
rengp A-265, P-462	setres P-508
renlist A-266, P-465	setsh A-124
renlut A-265, P-462	setti P-337
renmac A-265, P-462	show P-509
reno P-408	simfit P-377
renpar A-264, P-461	sinc P-115
renpul A-265, P-462	sinm P-117
rep P-406	sino P-338
resume A-212	spdisp A-272
rev1 P-164	sref P-341
rev2 P-164	status P-510
rga A-213	stop A-214
rhnp P-165	sub1 P-181
rhpp P-165	sub1d1 P-181
rlut P-335	sub1d2 P-183
rmisc P-463	sub2 P-183
rmplot P-336	suspend A-215
ro A-143	sym P-185
rpar A-163, P-466	syma P-187
rs P-110	symj P-189
rsc P-168	Т
rser P-173	tabs1 P-257
rser2d P-176	tabs2 P-255
rsh A-122	tabs3 P-253
rspc P-375	te2get A-230
rsr P-178	te2ready A-234

te2set A-236
teget A-230
temon A-231
tepar A-233
teready A-234
teset A-236
tf1 P-271
tf1p P-280
tf2 P-266
tf2p P-278
tf3 P-259
tf3p P-276
tht1 P-284
tht2 P-283
tht3 P-282
tilt P-191
tm P-119
tojdx P-489
tr A-216
traf P-126
trafs P-126
trf P-121
trfp P-121
tune A-125
U
uwm P-127
V
vconv P-495
view P-344
viewmg P-344
vieww P-344
viewx P-344
vish A-130
W
wmisc P-470

wobb A-145 wpar A-167, P-472 wra P-411 wrd P-411 wrp P-411 wrpa P-411 wsc P-193 wser P-196 wserp P-199 wsh A-131 wsr P-202 Х xau A-217, P-474 xaua A-217, P-474 xaup A-217, P-474 xf1 P-205 xf1m P-208 xf1p P-210 xf1ps P-212 xf2 P-214 xf2m P-208 xf2p P-218 xf2ps P-212 xfb P-220 xfbm P-208 xfbp P-233 xfbps P-212 xhelp P-511 xht1 P-235 xht2 P-236 xif1 P-237 xif2 P-237 xmac P-476 xor P-129 xtrf P-239

xtrf2 P-239 xtrfp P-243 xtrfp1 P-243 xtrfp2 P-243 xwinplot P-345 xwp_lp P-346 xwp_pp P-348 **Z** zert1 P-246 zert2 P-248 zf P-131 zg A-220 zp P-133

Index

Numerics

2D lookup tables A-265 4-phase modulator A-90, A-243

A

abs command A-36, A-53, A-197 ACB parameters A-274 ACB service tool A-287 accumulation of the FID A-192 acqu command A-221 acquisition dimension A-44, A-46 interface A-193, A-196 menu A-192, A-196, A-202 mode A-12, A-44, A-52 order A-53 parameters A-7, A-8, A-9, A-10, A-11, A-154, A-163, A-164, A-165, A-167, A-192, A-202, A-204, A-208, A-280, A-281, A-282, A-289 status parameters A-7, A-9, A-52, A-152, A-280, A-281, A-282, A-291 time A-11, A-45, A-150 air flow A-142, A-247, A-249, A-252, A-253 amplifier correction table A-73 linearization A-73 routing A-32, A-34, A-156, A-158 amplitude list A-181, A-183 Amplitude Setting Unit A-73 AMX spectrometer A-17, A-25, A-98, A-100, A-111, A-181 analog filter A-17, A-23 apk command A-53, A-197, A-223 ARX spectrometer A-98, A-101, A-111 as command A-150

ased command A-150, A-154, A-220 ASU blanking A-89 correction A-73 linearization A-76 ATM probehead A-134, A-136, A-148, A-220 atma command A-51, A-134, A-136, A-220 atmm command A-136 attenuator A-73 AU program binaries A-70, A-81, A-97, A-173, A-283 Bruker defined A-70, A-81, A-97, A-172 compilation A-70, A-81, A-172, A-217 creation A-172 deletion A-260 edit A-172 execution A-217 files A-283 for acquisition A-12, A-192, A-218 for processing A-218 installation A-97 kill A-218 macro A-4, A-5 rename A-264 sources A-70, A-81, A-173, A-283 user defined A-81, A-97, A-172 au zg AU program A-13, A-192 auto lock-in A-110, A-111, A-193, A-196 autolock key A-54, A-108, A-112, A-116 automatic receiver gain optimization A-213 shimming A-121, A-125, A-128, A-193, A-196 tuning and matching A-134 automation with Icon-nmr A-5, A-43, A-67, A-87, A-106, A-140, A-206, A-218, A-277 autoshim A-120 Avance spectrometer A-5, A-31, A-98, A-100, A-111, A-181, A-284

B

basic frequency A-13, A-32, A-34, A-57, A-59, A-83, A-104, A-147, A-156 BPSU unit A-68. A-71 Bruker AU programs A-70, A-81, A-97, A-172, A-200, A-264, A-283 CPD programs A-15, A-176 gradient files A-24 gradient programs A-179 parameter sets A-14, A-34, A-98, A-104, A-158, A-164, A-168, A-218, A-260 pulse programs A-15, A-23, A-30, A-36, A-40, A-177, A-188, A-215, A-265 shape files A-42 solvent list A-93 spectrometers A-17, A-227 Bruker addresses A-293 BSMS display A-104, A-122, A-143, A-287 keyboard A-8, A-54, A-58, A-104, A-106, A-108, A-111, A-112, A-114, A-116, A-119, A-122, A-128, A-142, A-143, A-146 lock unit A-111 rs232 channel A-65 service tool A-288 unit A-54, A-103, A-105, A-111, A-112, A-126, A-143 bsmsdisp command A-104, A-122, A-143 butselau AU program A-195 butselnmr A-193 buttonau AU program A-198 buttonnmr command A-39, A-196, A-223

С

calibration A-59, A-105 carrier frequency A-34, A-35, A-41, A-99, A-100 cf command A-13, A-32, A-62, A-97 cfbacs command A-65, A-67 cfbpsu command A-68 cfmas command A-240, A-249, A-253 cfte command A-68, A-69 chemical shift A-35, A-59, A-105, A-111 communication problems A-62 compilation of AU programs A-81, A-97, A-172, A-217 compileall command A-70, A-97, A-217 composite experiments A-277 composite pulse decoupling A-14, A-176 config command A-32, A-62, A-71 configuration commands A-61 files A-286 of the BPSU unit A-68 of the MAS unit A-240 of the sample changer A-67 of the spectrometer A-62 of the temperature unit A-69 of XWIN-NMR A-222 suite A-62, A-71 contour levels A-163, A-164, A-165, A-166, A-168, A-169 conventions in this manual A-3 Cortab experiment A-73, A-77 linearization A-73 program A-73 verification A-73 cortab command A-73 counter list A-181 CPD command A-37 power level A-161 programs A-14, A-38, A-97, A-100, A-176, A-187 pulse length A-37, A-151, A-161 cplbruk command A-81, A-97, A-217, A-260 cpluser command A-81, A-217 crplock command A-276 crpobs command A-276 crpoff command A-276 crpon command A-276 cryo preamplifier A-276

D

data path parameters A-289 dataset list A-19, A-181 decimation factor A-16, A-21, A-53 define statement A-50, A-98 delau command A-260 delay list A-181 delete AU programs A-260 gradient programs A-260 macros A-260 parameter sets A-260 pulse programs A-260 shim files A-260 various lists A-262 delgp command A-260 dellist command A-262 delmac command A-260 delpar command A-260 delpul command A-260 delsh command A-260 demand spin rate A-143, A-240, A-246, A-249, A-252 temperature A-46, A-230, A-234, A-236, A-245 deuterium A-104 digital digitizer resolution A-15, A-18 filtering A-5, A-15, A-16, A-17, A-20, A-21, A-53 lock A-103 quadrature detection A-12, A-18 digitizer mode A-17 resolution A-15, A-18 start A-16 type A-11, A-17, A-18, A-23, A-100 dimension 2D direct A-4, A-9, A-32 2D indirect A-4, A-9, A-31, A-44, A-46 3D direct A-9 3D indirect A-5, A-9 dimensionality of data A-36, A-164 DNA/RNA experiments A-160 dpa command A-7, A-8, A-52, A-152 DQD device A-12 mode A-18 DSP firmware A-54 dummy scans A-18, A-150, A-220, A-221, A-269 duty cycle A-274

dwell time A-17, A-20, A-43, A-150

Е

ed4ph command A-243 eda command A-7, A-8, A-10, A-11, A-161, A-164, A-168 edacb command A-274 edasp command A-13, A-21, A-25, A-31, A-32, A-34, A-38, A-57, A-220 edau command A-5, A-38, A-97, A-172, A-217 edc command A-168, A-193, A-196, A-220 edcgp command A-174 edcpd command A-15, A-176, A-187 edcpul command A-39, A-177, A-179 edg command A-164, A-168 edgp command A-179, A-187 edgx command A-164 edhead command A-40, A-56, A-85, A-104, A-138, A-220 edhpcu command A-242 edlev command A-164 edlist command A-19, A-23, A-47, A-48, A-49, A-50, A-180 edlock command A-8, A-29, A-87, A-104, A-108, A-110. A-116 edmac command A-5, A-187 ednuc command A-13, A-63, A-83 edo command A-105, A-164, A-168 edp command A-154, A-164, A-168 edprosol command A-8, A-39, A-43, A-85, A-125, A-161, A-220 edpul command A-36, A-187, A-188 edscon command A-16, A-89, A-224 edsolv command A-93 edsp command A-95, A-156 edte command A-228, A-233 edtg command A-229 edtune command A-121, A-125 ef command A-197 efp command A-194 ej command A-142 eiect air time A-240. A-247 mechanism A-240 the sample A-247, A-249, A-253

the spinner A-252 em command A-53, A-194, A-223 eurotherm temperature unit A-227 experiment time A-31, A-197, A-199 expinstall command A-17, A-40, A-70, A-81, A-96, A-97, A-98, A-164, A-172, A-188 expt command A-31, A-192, A-199

F

FID

area A-127 display A-12, A-34, A-41, A-202, A-203 envelope A-125 number A-36 resolution A-21, A-46 signal A-40 field value A-104, A-105, A-114 follow command A-218 font conventions A-3 format files A-289 frequency list A-23, A-181, A-182, A-225, A-280 unit A-268 ft command A-36, A-53, A-194, A-223

G

gethpcu command A-257 getlcosy command A-277 getlim1d command A-277 getlinv command A-277 getljres command A-277 getprosol command A-8, A-39, A-43, A-87, A-160, A-193, A-197, A-220 getxhco command A-277 go command A-11, A-200, A-222 gpro command A-160 gradient experiment A-198 file A-24, A-25, A-97, A-98 parameter table A-23 parameters A-24, A-25 program A-25, A-100, A-174, A-179, A-187, A-260. A-265 pulse length A-161 recovery delay A-161

service tool A-288 shaped A-24 shimming A-25, A-220, A-282, A-287 static A-24 strength A-24 gradshim command A-220 group delay A-5, A-53, A-54 gs command A-11, A-12, A-34, A-41, A-192, A-202, A-214

H

halt command A-31, A-135, A-200, A-204, A-212, A-214, A-215, A-222 hard pulse A-86, A-87, A-161 hardware list A-64, A-67, A-240, A-286 hardware resolution A-15, A-18 high power accessory A-38 amplifier A-25, A-33, A-157 cabinet A-257 output A-33, A-157 preamplifier A-25 routing A-58, A-100, A-159 tube transmitter A-242, A-257 holder position A-56 homodecoupling duty cycle A-25 experiment A-17 power level A-161 homogeneity of the magnetic field A-114, A-125 hostname A-62 hosts file A-62, A-64 HPCU parameters A-242 service tool A-288 unit A-257 HPPR preamplifier A-25, A-147, A-276 service tool A-288

I

iconnmr command A-206 ii command A-11, A-207 ij command A-142 impedance of a probehead A-145, A-146, A-147 input parameters A-8 insert airtime A-240, A-246, A-247, A-249, A-252 the sample A-142, A-246, A-247 the spinner A-247, A-249, A-252 integral ranges A-187, A-277 interface of the spectrometer A-207 irradiation frequency A-23, A-32, A-34, A-35, A-41, A-57, A-59, A-99, A-100, A-111, A-151, A-156, A-182, A-202 irradiation frequency offset A-35, A-57, A-59, A-105, A-182, A-202

K

kill command A-135, A-204, A-214, A-218, A-222

L

LC-NMR A-68, A-71, A-160 lfilter command A-106, A-108 Igain command A-55, A-106, A-108 liprosol command A-87 lock channel A-276 display A-106, A-114 display file A-115 frequency A-104, A-114 gain A-110 irradiation frequency A-59 level A-126, A-127 nucleus A-28, A-104, A-114 parameters A-7, A-29, A-58, A-71, A-104, A-110, A-116 phase A-59, A-105, A-106, A-110, A-114, A-116, A-128 power A-55, A-59, A-104, A-105, A-106, A-110, A-116 regulator cut-off frequency A-55, A-59, A-104 regulator filter A-108 regulator gain A-54, A-59, A-104, A-108 regulator time A-55, A-59, A-104, A-108 shift A-55 signal A-105, A-106, A-110, A-112, A-114, A-116 status A-56

sweep A-106 table A-104 lock command A-8, A-29, A-43, A-58, A-105, A-108, A-110, A-116, A-193, A-196, A-220 lockdisp command A-106, A-112, A-114, A-220 lock-in procedure A-58, A-110, A-111, A-116 logical frequency channel A-21, A-32, A-58, A-86, A-100, A-156, A-159 loop counter A-27 loop filter A-55, A-59, A-104, A-106, A-108, A-111, A-116 loop gain A-54, A-59, A-106, A-108, A-111, A-116 loop time A-55, A-59, A-104, A-106, A-108, A-111, A-116 loopadj AU program A-106, A-108 lopo command A-8, A-29, A-43, A-58, A-105, A-112. A-116 lopoi command A-29, A-116 ltime command A-106, A-108

Μ

macros in AU programs A-5, A-283 in XWIN-NMR A-5, A-187, A-260, A-262, A-265magic angle A-239, A-249, A-252 magnet air flow A-142 strength A-62 type A-67, A-245 MAS commands A-253 control A-29, A-245, A-249, A-252 log file A-250 manual A-253 monitor A-55, A-255 parameters A-240, A-245 pneumatic unit A-71, A-240, A-245, A-246, A-247, A-249, A-252, A-286 spin rate A-29, A-55, A-249, A-253 spin rate list A-181, A-187 mas command A-29, A-245, A-249, A-252 mascontrol command A-252 mase command A-252 masg command A-252

mash command A-252 masi command A-252 masr command A-29, A-55, A-252 masrmon command A-55, A-249, A-255 matching knob A-146, A-147 matching the probehead A-51, A-134, A-135, A-136, A-145, A-192, A-193, A-196 mc command A-46 micro imaging A-101 mixed solvents A-111 mixing time A-86 multiefp AU program A-194 multimas AU program A-186 multizg AU program A-223

Ν

new dataset A-168, A-193, A-196, A-220 NMR Superuser A-13, A-62, A-97, A-153, A-155, A-172 nuclei list A-34, A-83 selection A-156 table A-13, A-63, A-65, A-83, A-286

0

O1 spikes A-12 observe nucleus A-59, A-105 optimization criterion A-208 of acquisition parameters A-202, A-208 of the lock parameters A-110 of the receiver gain A-213 protocol of popt A-208 output device parameters A-163, A-164, A-165, A-168 output parameters A-7, A-8 overflow A-18, A-35, A-213 oversampling A-16, A-17, A-18, A-20, A-23, A-53 dwell time A-17, A-20

P

parameter editor A-8, A-10 optimization A-202, A-208 sets A-97, A-98, A-163, A-167, A-168, A-218,

A-260, A-264 types A-163, A-164, A-167, A-168, A-260 value types A-10 paropt AU program A-210 paroptlin AU program A-210 paroptlog AU program A-210 parray AU program A-210 phase alignment A-42, A-43, A-86 correction factor A-37 correction of a pulse A-37 correction of the receiver A-37 correction of the spectrum A-16, A-92 cycle A-19, A-37, A-200, A-204, A-222 list A-202 of a pulse A-268 of the lock signal A-59, A-105, A-106, A-111, A-114, A-116, A-128 of the receiver A-16, A-91, A-268 program A-36 values of a shaped pulse A-185 phtran AU program A-37 pk command A-194 plot parameters A-7, A-163, A-164, A-165, A-168 title A-163, A-164, A-165, A-168 plot command A-194, A-197 popt command A-208 portfolio A-282 power level A-8, A-38, A-42, A-43, A-86, A-87, A-151, A-161, A-202, A-268, A-269 list A-183 mode A-38 preamplifier blanking A-89 gain A-39 modules A-25, A-33, A-38, A-58, A-96, A-100, A-157, A-158, A-159 of a cryoprobe A-276 of an MSL A-39 routing A-32, A-33, A-58, A-96, A-99, A-156, A-157, A-158, A-159 switching A-16, A-91 tuning and matching A-146

preferred output for 19F A-33, A-58, A-96, A-99, A-157, A-158, A-159 preferred preamplifier A-33, A-58, A-96, A-99, A-157, A-158, A-159 pre-scan delay A-15, A-91, A-150 subdelays A-16, A-91 probehead A-40, A-104 acquisition parameter A-56 ATM A-134, A-136 broadband A-136, A-147 commands A-133 cryo A-276 current A-104, A-138, A-139, A-220 dependent lock parameters A-87 dependent parameters A-8, A-43, A-59, A-85, A-160, A-197, A-220 dependent tunefile A-87 impedance A-145 name A-138 parameter editor A-138 parameters A-138, A-139 resonance circuit A-145 resonance frequency A-136, A-145, A-147 table A-71, A-138 tunefile A-193 tuning and matching A-51, A-134, A-136, A-145, A-193, A-196, A-220 type A-245, A-249, A-252 processing commands A-3, A-7, A-36, A-46, A-52, A-53, A-54, A-223 menu A-192 parameters A-7, A-163, A-164, A-165, A-168 prosol command A-87 prosol parameters A-7, A-8, A-39, A-85, A-160 protein experiments A-160 pulsdisp command A-11, A-268 pulse channels A-268 pulse length CPD A-37. A-151. A-161 decrement A-26 display A-271 increment A-26 of a 180 degree pulse A-161

of a 90 degree pulse A-86, A-145, A-161 of a gradient pulse A-161 of a hard pulse A-86 of a soft pulse A-86 parameter A-35 reset A-26 pulse list A-181 pulse program Bruker defined A-177, A-188 compilation A-220 constants A-13 creation A-177, A-188 current A-177 define statements A-98 deletion A-260 display A-268 edit A-177. A-188 for AMX A-100 for wobble A-135 installation A-97 label A-27, A-30, A-49, A-183 rename A-265 timing A-268 user defined A-177, A-188 pulsesort AU program A-160

Q

QNP probe A-40 qnpset AU program A-40 quad images A-12 quadrature detection A-12

R

rackpow command A-257 raw data A-5, A-7, A-9, A-30, A-36, A-45, A-152, A-164, A-192, A-197, A-200, A-204, A-222, A-224, A-280, A-281 receiver channel A-40 control A-268 gain A-40, A-150, A-202, A-203 gain optimization A-213 gate A-16, A-91 output A-41 phase A-16, A-37, A-91, A-268

rs232 channel A-66, A-287 service tool A-288 status A-268 recycle delay A-19, A-212, A-221 reference 50 ohm resistor A-145 frequency A-40, A-100 number A-93, A-138 peak A-98 phase A-202 shift A-59, A-105 signal A-59, A-105 substance A-13, A-111 referencing the spectrum A-104 relations file A-87, A-160, A-280 prosol-acquisition A-87, A-160, A-280 relaxation delay A-151 rename 2D lookup tables A-265 AU programs A-264 gradient programs A-265 lists A-266 macros A-265 parameter sets A-264 pulse programs A-265 renau command A-264 rengp command A-265 renlist command A-266 renlut command A-265 renmac command A-265 renpar command A-264 renpul command A-265 resonance circuit A-145, A-147 resonance frequency of a probehead A-136, A-145, A-146, A-147 resume command A-11, A-200, A-212 rga command A-11, A-213 ro command A-41, A-67, A-143 ROESY experiment A-86, A-161 rotation of the sample A-40, A-67, A-126, A-134, A-143, A-144, A-146, A-249 rotor material A-245 routing parameters A-34, A-96, A-158

table A-13, A-32, A-57, A-156, A-157 rpar command A-17, A-34, A-36, A-40, A-163, A-167, A-168, A-193, A-196, A-220 rsh command A-122, A-128, A-220 RX22 rs232 channel A-66, A-287 service tool A-288 RX22 receiver A-16, A-91

S

sample changer A-64, A-67, A-71 depth A-139 diameter A-138, A-139, A-240, A-245 eject A-142, A-247 insert A-142, A-246, A-247 position A-142 rotation A-67, A-126, A-134, A-143, A-146, A-249 rotation frequency A-40, A-144 solvent A-42, A-59 temperature A-19, A-221, A-230, A-234, A-236 transfer tube A-247, A-249 saturation of the lock signal A-106 scaling region file A-98, A-187 SCM unit A-111 SE451 receiver A-41 sensitivity of GS sliders A-203 sequential mode A-12, A-18 serial port A-63 sethpcu command A-257 setres command A-173, A-223 setsh command A-124 setti command A-164 SGU verification A-75 shape files A-42, A-86, A-98, A-101 Shape Tool A-25, A-42 shaped gradient file name A-225 shaped pulse file name A-225, A-280 frequency offset A-99 in CPD programs A-38 list A-181, A-185 parameters A-42

power A-38 shim commands A-119, A-127 definition file A-125 file A-122, A-127, A-130, A-131, A-260 increment A-127 set A-119, A-122 unit A-122, A-124, A-127, A-128, A-130 value A-122, A-124, A-131, A-220 shimming automatically A-125, A-193, A-196 manually A-122, A-124 on the FID A-125 on the lock level A-126 on the lock signal A-114 using simplex A-127 simplex algorithm A-127 simplex AU program A-128 simulation pulse sequence A-268 simultaneous mode A-12 single channel detection A-12 sliders on a probehead A-136, A-147 smilies A-53 soft pulse A-86, A-87 solid state A-33, A-101, A-157, A-240, A-243 solvent acquisition parameter A-42 dependent lock parameters A-59, A-87, A-111 dependent parameters A-8, A-85, A-160, A-193, A-197, A-220, A-287 list A-93, A-104, A-110 table A-71, A-93 solvloop command A-87 spdisp command A-272 spectral width acquisition parameter A-43 adjustment A-20 in 2D data A-26, A-30 maximum A-44 optimization A-277 parameter A-43, A-44 spectrometer communication problems A-62 components A-64

configuration A-61, A-62, A-71, A-96, A-286 constants A-89 frequency A-98, A-104 hardware A-63 installation A-64 interface A-207 internal CPU A-62 name A-62, A-63, A-286 routing A-32, A-34, A-57, A-95, A-156, A-158 type A-62, A-97, A-98 spectrum display A-34, A-41 edges A-53 noise A-200 phase correction A-16, A-37, A-92 referencing A-58 resolution A-45 spin rate A-29, A-55, A-126, A-143, A-240, A-245, A-249, A-250, A-252, A-255 spinlock tolerance A-240 sref command A-29, A-43, A-59, A-105 stator of an MAS probe A-240, A-247, A-249, A-252 status of raw the data A-152 status of the raw data A-7, A-9 stdisp command A-25, A-42 steady state conditions A-19, A-221 stop command A-135, A-147, A-200, A-204, A-212, A-214, A-215, A-222 suspend command A-200, A-212, A-215 Switchbox A-33, A-38, A-45, A-58, A-96, A-157, A-159

Т

T1 relaxation A-19, A-221 te2get command A-230 te2ready command A-234 te2set command A-236 teget command A-230 temon command A-231 temperature acquisition parameter A-46 commands A-227 list A-50, A-181, A-184, A-280 maximum A-231 minimum A-231

monitor A-231 of the inlet capillary A-234 of the inlet cappilary A-230 of the probe preamplifier A-276 of the probehead coil A-276 of the second regulator A-230, A-234, A-236 parameter set A-233 parameters A-228, A-229 stabilization A-19, A-221, A-234 unit A-46, A-185, A-227, A-228, A-229, A-230, A-233. A-236 unit configuration A-69, A-71 unit rs232 channel A-66, A-287 temporary parameters A-8 tepar command A-233 teready command A-234 teset command A-46, A-234, A-236 tf3 command A-53 time domain A-45, A-150 TMS A-111 TOCSY experiment A-30, A-86, A-161 tomography A-101 tr command A-216, A-221 transfer data to disk A-216 transmitter blanking A-89 frequency A-145 gate A-14 power A-145 tuning A-242, A-257 tube amplifiers A-257 tune command A-87, A-121, A-124, A-125, A-127, A-193, A-196 tune file A-87, A-121, A-125, A-126, A-193, A-196 tuning knob A-146, A-147 tuning the probehead A-51, A-134, A-135, A-136, A-145, A-192, A-193, A-196

U

user defined AU programs A-70, A-81, A-172, A-264 CPD programs A-15, A-176 experiments A-194 gradient files A-24 gradient programs A-179, A-260 hard pulses A-87 parameter sets A-163, A-164, A-165, A-260 pulse programs A-40, A-177, A-188, A-215, A-260, A-265 relations file A-87 shape files A-42 soft pulses A-87 XWIN-NMR settings A-282 User Interface A-173, A-176, A-179, A-188

V

variable amplitude list A-47, A-183, A-187 counter list A-48, A-187, A-280 dataset list A-19, A-187 delay list A-49, A-180, A-187, A-280 frequency list A-187, A-280 pulse list A-49, A-187, A-280 temperature list A-50, A-187, A-280 vish command A-130

W

well-plate A-56
wide bore probe A-247, A-249, A-252
wobb command A-51, A-134, A-136, A-145, A-192, A-193, A-196, A-220
wobble
curve A-51, A-146, A-192
parameters A-135, A-137, A-148
procedure A-146
pulse program A-135, A-137, A-148
steps A-51, A-148
sweep width A-51, A-148
wpar command A-164, A-167
wsh command A-130, A-131

Х

xau command A-97, A-217, A-260 xaua command A-13, A-194, A-197, A-217 xaup command A-217 XCMD macro A-5 xfb command A-197 Xwin-nmr command sequence A-5 display A-193, A-196, A-210, A-222 file handling A-3 graphics A-284 home directory A-4, A-63 installation A-39, A-63, A-96, A-97, A-172, A-188macros A-5, A-265 menu A-6 parameters A-7 patchlevel A-286 popup menus A-6 resource settings A-282 status line A-126 version A-87, A-135, A-137, A-160, A-200, A-202, A-210

Z

zg command A-7, A-8, A-11, A-192, A-200, A-220, A-221